



# Lenovo ThinkSystem SR630 Server (Xeon SP Gen 1) Product Guide

Lenovo ThinkSystem SR630 is an ideal 2-socket 1U rack server for small businesses up to large enterprises that need industry-leading reliability, management, and security, as well as maximizing performance and flexibility for future growth. The SR630 server is designed to handle a wide range of workloads, such as databases, virtualization and cloud computing, virtual desktop infrastructure (VDI), infrastructure security, systems management, enterprise applications, collaboration/email, streaming media, web, and HPC.

Featuring the Intel Xeon Processor Scalable Family, the SR630 server offers scalable performance and storage capacity. The SR630 server supports up to two processors, up to 3 TB of 2666 MHz TruDDR4 memory, up to 12x 2.5-inch or 4x 3.5-inch drive bays with an extensive choice of NVMe PCle SSDs, SAS/SATA SSDs, and SAS/SATA HDDs, and flexible I/O expansion options with the LOM slot, the dedicated storage controller slot, and up to 3x PCle slots.

The SR630 server offers basic or advanced hardware RAID protection and a wide range of networking options, including selectable LOM, ML2, and PCIe network adapters. The next-generation Lenovo XClarity Controller, which is built into the SR630 server, provides advanced service processor control, monitoring, and alerting functions.

The following figure shows the Lenovo ThinkSystem SR630.



Figure 1 Lenovo ThinkSystem SR630

# Did you know?

The SR630 server features a unique AnyBay design that allows a choice of drive interface types in the same drive bay: SAS drives, SATA drives, or U.2 NVMe PCIe drives.

The SR630 server offers onboard NVMe PCIe ports that allow direct connections to the U.2 NVMe PCIe SSDs, which frees up I/O slots and helps lower NVMe solution acquisition costs.

The SR630 server delivers impressive compute power per watt, featuring 80 PLUS Titanium and Platinum redundant power supplies that can deliver 96% (Titanium) or 94% (Platinum) efficiency at 50% load when connected to a 200 - 240 V AC power source.

The SR630 server is designed to meet ASHRAE A4 standards (up to 45 °C [113 °F]) in select configurations, which enable customers to lower energy costs, while still maintaining world-class reliability.

# **Key features**

Combining performance and flexibility, the SR630 server is a great choice for small and medium businesses up to the large enterprise. It can provide outstanding uptime to keep business-critical applications and cloud deployments running safely. Ease of use and comprehensive systems management tools help make deployment easier. Outstanding reliability, availability, and serviceability (RAS) and high-efficiency design improve your business environment and help save operational costs.

#### Scalability and performance

The SR630 server offers numerous features to boost performance, improve scalability, and reduce costs:

- Improves productivity by offering superior system performance with the Intel Xeon Processor Scalable Family with up to 28-core processors, up to 38.5 MB of last level cache (LLC), up to 2666 MHz memory speeds, and up to 10.4 GT/s Ultra Path Interconnect (UPI) links.
  - Support for up to two processors, 56 cores, and 112 threads allows to maximize the concurrent execution of multithreaded applications.
  - Intelligent and adaptive system performance with energy efficient Intel Turbo Boost 2.0 Technology allows CPU cores to run at maximum speeds during peak workloads by temporarily going beyond processor thermal design power (TDP).
  - Intel Hyper-Threading Technology boosts performance for multithreaded applications by enabling simultaneous multithreading within each processor core, up to two threads per core.
  - Intel Virtualization Technology integrates hardware-level virtualization hooks that allow operating system vendors to better utilize the hardware for virtualization workloads.
  - Intel Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (AVX-512) enable acceleration of enterprise-class and high performance computing (HPC) workloads.
- Helps maximize system performance for data intensive applications with up to 2666 MHz memory speeds and up to 3 TB of memory capacity (with the processors that support 1.5 TB per socket).
- Offers flexible and scalable internal storage in a 1U rack form factor with up to 12x 2.5-inch drives for performance-optimized configurations or up to 4x 3.5-inch drives for capacity-optimized configurations, providing a wide selection of SAS/SATA HDD/SSD and PCIe NVMe SSD types and capacities.
- Provides flexibility to use SAS, SATA, or NVMe PCle drives in the same drive bays with a unique AnyBay design.
- Provides I/O scalability with the LOM slot, PCle 3.0 slot for an internal storage controller, and up to three PCl Express (PCle) 3.0 I/O expansion slots in a 1U rack form factor.
- Reduces I/O latency and increases overall system performance with Intel Integrated I/O Technology that embeds the PCI Express 3.0 controller into the Intel Xeon Processor Scalable Family.

# Availability and serviceability

The SR630 server provides many features to simplify serviceability and increase system uptime:

- Offers protection in the event of a non-correctable memory failure with Single Device Data Correction (SDDC, also known as Chipkill, requires x4-based DIMMs), Adaptive Double Device Data Correction (ADDDC, also known as Redundant Bit Steering [RBS], requires x4-based DIMMs and Intel Xeon Gold or Platinum processors), memory mirroring, and memory rank sparing.
- Provides easy access to upgrades and serviceable parts (such as processors, memory DIMMs, and adapter cards) with tool-less cover removal.
- Offers data protection and greater system uptime with hot-swap drives supporting basic or advanced RAID redundancy.
- Provides availability for business-critical applications with redundant hot-swap power supplies and redundant hot-swap fans.
- Simplifies servicing, speeds up problem resolution, and helps improve system availability with light path diagnostics.

- Allows preventive actions in advance of possible failure, thereby increasing server uptime and application
  availability with Proactive Platform Alerts (including PFA and SMART alerts) for processors, voltage
  regulators, memory, internal storage (SAS/SATA HDDs and SSDs, NVMe SSDs, M.2 storage, flash
  storage adapters), fans, power supplies, RAID controllers, and server ambient and sub-component
  temperatures.
- Continuously monitors system parameters, triggers alerts, and performs recovery actions in case of failure to minimize downtime with Built-in XClarity Controller (XCC).
- Provides quick access to system status, firmware, network, health, and alerts information via Virtual Operator Panel from the XClarity Mobile App running on the Android or iOS mobile device that is connected to the front USB port with XClarity Controller access.
- Speeds up troubleshooting tasks to reduce service time with diagnostics built into the XClarity Provisioning Manager.

# Manageability and security

Powerful systems management features simplify local and remote management of the SR630 server and deliver enterprise-class data protection:

- Provides advanced service processor control, monitoring, and alerting functions with XClarity Controller, a next generation service processor.
- Improves Unified Extensible Firmware Interface (UEFI) system setup, configuration, updates, simplified error handling, and operating system deployment with the embedded XClarity Provisioning Manager.
- Offers XClarity Essentials software tools that can help you set up, use, and maintain the server.
- Increases uptime, reduces costs, and improves productivity through advanced server management capabilities with Lenovo XClarity Administrator that provides comprehensive hardware management.
- Provides on-the-go monitoring and management of devices in XClarity Administrator from anywhere with the Lenovo XClarity mobile app, which can help improve efficiency and reduce downtime risks.
- Centralizes infrastructure resource management with Lenovo XClarity Integrators for VMware vCenter and Microsoft System Center, extending XClarity Administrator features to virtualization management software tools and enabling users to deploy and manage infrastructure end-to-end.
- Offers advanced cryptographic functionality (such as digital signatures and remote attestation) with an integrated Trusted Platform Module (TPM) or optional Trusted Cryptographic Module (TCM) or Nationz TPM (available only in PRC).
- Keeps user data safe with Lenovo Business Vantage, a security software tool suite designed to work with the Trusted Cryptographic Module (available only in PRC).
- Offers enterprise-class data protection with advanced RAID and optional self-encrypting drives.
- Provides faster, stronger encryption with industry-standard AES NI support.
- Helps prevent certain classes of malicious buffer overflow attacks with Intel Execute Disable Bit functionality, when combined with a supporting operating system.
- Enhances security through hardware-based resistance to malicious software attacks with Intel Trusted Execution Technology, allowing an application to run in its own isolated space, protected from all other software running on a system.

#### **Energy efficiency**

The SR630 server offers the following energy-efficiency features to save energy, reduce operational costs, increase energy availability, and contribute to the green environment:

- Delivers impressive compute power per watt, featuring 80 PLUS Titanium and Platinum redundant power supplies.
- Enables customers to lower energy costs with design to meet ASHRAE A4 standards in select configurations.
- Reduces power drawn with Intel Intelligent Power Capability that powers individual processor elements on and off as needed.
- Helps reduce power consumption with variable speed fans.
- Helps achieve lower heat output and reduced cooling needs with Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager that provides advanced data center power notification, analysis, and policy-based management.

# **Components and connectors**

The following figure shows the front of the SR630 server with four 3.5-inch drive bays.

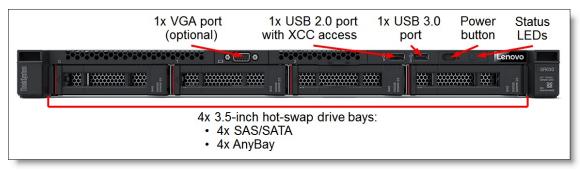


Figure 2. Front view of the SR630: 4x 3.5-inch drive bays

The following figure shows the front of the SR630 server with eight 2.5-inch drive bays.

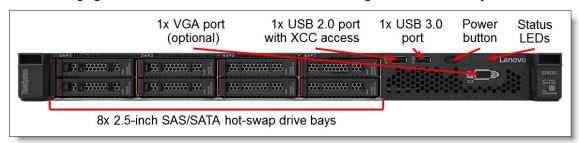


Figure 3. Front view of the SR630: 8x 2.5-inch drive bays

The following figure shows the front of the SR630 server with ten 2.5-inch drive bays.

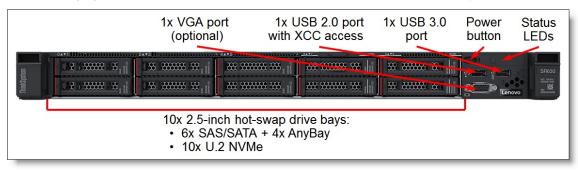


Figure 4. Front view of the SR630: 10x 2.5-inch drive bays

The front of the SR630 server includes the following components:

- 4x 3.5-inch, or 8x 2.5-inch, or 10x 2.5-inch hot-swap drive bays.
- One VGA port (optional).
- One USB 3.0 port.
- One USB 2.0 port with XClarity Controller access.
- Power button.
- Status LEDs.

The following figure shows the rear of the SR630 server with three PCIe low profile slots.

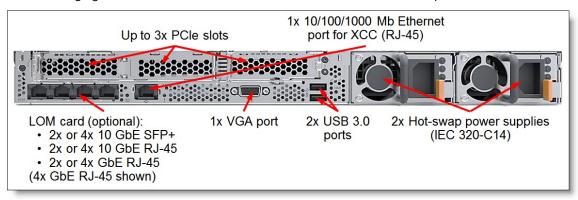


Figure 5. Rear view of the SR630

The rear of the SR630 server includes the following components:

- Up to three PCle expansion slots (depending on the riser cards selected).
- One LOM card slot.
- One 1 GbE port for XClarity Controller.
- One VGA port.
- Two USB 3.0 ports.
- Up to two hot-swap power supplies.

The following figure shows the locations of key components inside the SR630 server.

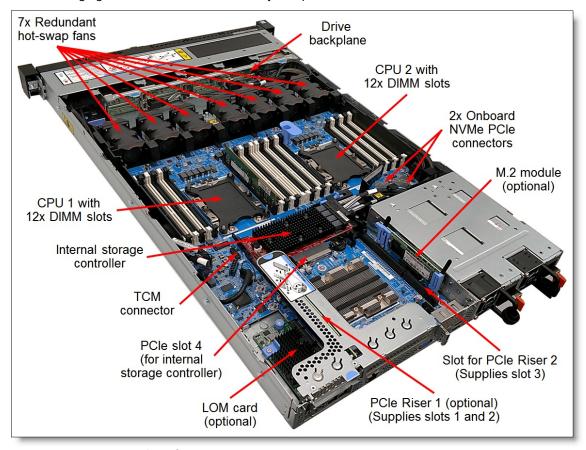


Figure 6. Internal view of the SR630

The following key components are located inside the SR630 server:

- Up to two processors.
- 24 DIMM slots (12 DIMM slots per processor).
- Drive backplanes.
- Two onboard NVMe PCIe connectors.
- One M.2 module connector.
- One LOM card connector.
- One onboard PCle slot 4.
- Two slots for PCIe riser cards.
- One TCM connector.
- Five (one processor) or seven (two processors) hot-swap system fans.

# **System specifications**

The following table lists the system specifications for the SR630 server.

Table 1. SR630 system specifications

| Attribute  | Specification   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Form factor  | 1U rack-mount.  |  |  |  |
| Processor  | Up to two Intel Xeon Bronze, Silver, Gold, or Platinum processors:  Up to 28 cores (2.8 GHz core speeds)  Up to 3.6 GHz core speeds (4 cores)  Two UPI links up to 10.4 GT/s each  Up to 38.5 MB cache  Up to 2666 MHz memory speed |  |  |  |
| Chipset  | Intel C624.   |  |  |  |
| Memory   | Up to 24 DIMM sockets (12 DIMMs per processor; six memory channels per processor with two DIMMs per channel). Support for RDIMMs, LRDIMMs, or 3DS RDIMMs. Memory types cannot be intermixed. Memory speed up to 2666 MHz.           |  |  |  |
| Memory capacity  With RDIMMs: Up to 768 GB with 24x 32 GB RDIMMs and two processors.  With LRDIMMs: Up to 1.5 TB with 24x 64 GB LRDIMMs and two processors.  With 3DS RDIMMs: Up to 3 TB with 128 GB 3DS RDIMMs and two processors.  (requires processors that support 1.5 TB of memory per socket). |   |  |  |  |
| Memory protection  | Error correction code (ECC), SDDC (for x4-based memory DIMMs), ADDDC (for x4-based memory DIMMs, requires Intel Xeon Gold or Platinum processors), memory mirroring, memory rank sparing, patrol scrubbing, and demand scrubbing.   |  |  |  |
| Drive bays   | <ul> <li>Up to 6 SAS/SATA hot-swap drive bays: 4x 3.5" (front) + 2x 2.5" (rear)</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 LFF AnyBay hot-swap drive bays: 4x 3.5" (front)   |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Up to 10 SFF SAS/SATA hot-swap drive bays: 8x 2.5" (front) + 2x 2.5" (rear)</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Up to 12 SFF hot-swap drive bays:</li> <li>6x 2.5" SAS/SATA &amp; 4x 2.5" AnyBay (front) + 2x 2.5" SAS/SATA (rear)</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
|  | 10 SFF U.2 NVMe PCle SSD hot-swap drive bays  |  |  |  |

| Attribute                 | Specification  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Drive types               | 2.5-inch hot-swap drives:  12 Gbps SAS HDDs up to 2.4 TB  12 Gbps Nearline (NL) SAS HDDs up to 2 TB  12 Gbps SAS HDD SEDs up to 2.4 TB  12 Gbps NL SAS HDD SEDs up to 2 TB  12 Gbps NL SAS HDD SEDs up to 2 TB  12 Gbps SAS SSDs up to 15.36 TB  12 Gbps SAS SSD SEDs up to 1.6 TB  6 Gbps NL SATA HDDs up to 2 TB  6 Gbps SATA SSDs up to 7.68 TB  6 Gbps SATA SSD SEDs up to 7.68 TB  U.2 NVMe PCIe 3.0 x4 SSDs up to 8 TB   |
|                           | <ul> <li>3.5-inch hot-swap drives:</li> <li>12 Gbps SAS HDDs up to 900 GB (2.5" HDD in a 3.5" tray)</li> <li>12 Gbps NL SAS HDDs up to 16 TB</li> <li>12 Gbps NL SAS HDD SEDs up to 8 TB</li> <li>12 Gbps SAS SSDs up to 7.68 TB (2.5" SSD in a 3.5" tray)</li> <li>12 Gbps SAS SSD SEDs up to 1.6 TB (2.5" SSD in a 3.5" tray)</li> <li>6 Gbps NL SATA HDDs up to 16 TB</li> <li>6 Gbps SATA SSDs up to 7.68 TB (2.5" SSD in a 3.5" tray)</li> <li>NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 SSDs up to 7.68 TB</li> </ul> |
|                           | Internal M.2 SSDs:  • 6 Gbps SATA up to 480 GB   |
|                           | <ul> <li>Notes:</li> <li>Intermix of SAS, SATA, and NVMe PCle drives is supported within a system, but not within a RAID array.</li> <li>NVMe PCle SSDs do not support hardware RAID controllers.</li> <li>NVMe PCle SSDs are supported in the AnyBay or U.2 NVMe drive bays.</li> </ul>   |
| Internal storage capacity | <ul> <li>2.5-inch models: Up to 184 TB with 12x 15.36 TB 2.5" SSDs.</li> <li>3.5-inch models: Up to 94.7 TB with 4x 16 TB 3.5" HDDs and 2x 15.36 TB 2.5" SSDs.</li> </ul>  |
| Storage<br>controller     | 12 Gbps SAS/6 Gbps SATA RAID  RAID 0/1/10: RAID 530-16i  RAID 0/1/10/5/50:  RAID 530-8i  RAID 730-8i 1GB Cache  RAID 0/1/10/5/50/6/60:  RAID 730-8i 2GB Flash  RAID 930-8i 2GB Flash  RAID 930-16i 4GB or 8GB Flash  |
|                           | 12 Gbps SAS/6 Gbps SATA non-RAID: 430-8i or 16i HBA  |
|                           | NVMe PCIe non-RAID  Onboard NVMe  1610-4P NVMe Switch Adapter  810-4P NVMe Switch Adapter  |
| Optical drive bays        | None. Support for an external USB DVD RW Optical Disk Drive (SeeOptical drives).   |

| Attribute             | Specification  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Network<br>interfaces | <ul> <li>Onboard LOM slot for up to 4x 1/10 Gb Ethernet ports:</li> <li>2x or 4x 1 GbE RJ-45 ports (no 10/100 Mb support)</li> <li>2x or 4x 10 GbE RJ-45 ports (no 10/100 Mb support)</li> <li>2x or 4x 10 GbE SFP+ ports (no 10/100 Mb support)</li> </ul>  |
|                       | <ul> <li>Optional Mezzanine LOM (ML2) slot for dual-port 10 GbE cards with SFP+ or RJ-45 connectors or single- or dual-port 25 GbE cards with SFP28 connectors.</li> <li>1x RJ-45 10/100/1000 Mb Ethernet systems management port.</li> </ul>  |
| I/O expansion         | Up to four slots. Slot 4 is the fixed slot on the system planar, and the remaining slots depend on the   |
| slots                 | riser cards installed. The slots are as follows:  Slot 1: PCle 3.0 x8, ML2 x8, or ML2 x16; low profile Slot 2: PCle 3.0 x16 or x8; low profile or full-height, half-length Slot 3: PCle 3.0 x16; low profile Slot 4: PCle 3.0 x8 (dedicated to an internal storage controller)   |
|                       | Slot 3 requires the second processor to be installed.  |
| Ports                 | <ul> <li>Front:</li> <li>1x USB 2.0 port with XClarity Controller access.</li> <li>1x USB 3.0 port.</li> <li>1x VGA port (optional).</li> </ul>  |
|                       | Rear: 2x USB 3.0 ports and 1x VGA port. Optional 1x DB-9 serial port.  |
| Cooling               | Five (one processor) or seven (two processors) hot-swap system fans with N+1 redundancy.   |
| Power supply          | Up to two redundant hot-swap 550 W, 750 W, or 1100 W (100 - 240 V) High Efficiency Platinum, or 750 W (200 - 240 V) High Efficiency Titanium AC power supplies. HVDC support (PRC only).   |
| Video                 | Matrox G200 with 16 MB memory integrated into the XClarity Controller. Maximum resolution is 1920x1200 at 60 Hz with 32 bits per pixel.  |
| Hot-swap parts        | Drives, power supplies, and fans.  |
| Systems<br>management | XClarity Controller (XCC) Standard, Advanced, or Enterprise (Pilot 4 chip), proactive platform alerts, light path diagnostics, XClarity Provisioning Manager, XClarity Essentials, XClarity Administrator, XClarity Integrators for VMware vCenter and Microsoft System Center, XClarity Energy Manager, Capacity Planner.                 |
| Security<br>features  | Power-on password, administrator's password, secure firmware updates, Trusted Platform Module (TPM) 1.2 or 2.0 (configurable UEFI setting). Optional lockable front bezel. Optional Trusted Cryptographic Module (TCM) or Nationz TPM (available only in PRC). Optional Lenovo Business Vantage security software (available only in PRC). |
| Operating systems     | Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2, 2016, and 2019; Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 (x64), 7, and 8; SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 (x64), 12, and 15; VMware vSphere (ESXi) 6.0, 6.5, 6.7, and 7.0.   |
| Warranty              | One-year (Machine Type 7X01) or three-year (Machine Type 7X02) customer-replaceable unit (CRU) and onsite limited warranty with 9x5 Next Business Day Parts Delivered.   |
| Service and support   | Optional service upgrades are available through Lenovo Services: 2-hour or 4-hour response time, 6-hour or 24-hour committed service repair, warranty extension up to 5 years, 1-year or 2-year post-warranty extensions, YourDrive Your Data, Enterprise Software Support, and Basic Hardware Installation Services.                      |
| Dimensions            | Height: 43 mm (1.7 in), width: 434 mm (17.1 in), depth: 715 mm (28.1 in)   |
| Weight                | Minimum configuration: 11.9 kg (26.2 lb), maximum: 18.8 kg (41.4 lb)   |

#### **Models**

ThinkSystem SR630 server models can be configured by using the Lenovo Data Center Solution Configurator (DCSC):

http://dcsc.lenovo.com

ThinkSystem SR630 server models are region-specific; that is, each region may define their own server models, and not all server models are available in every region. For a complete list of the SR630 models, contact a Lenovo or Lenovo Business Partner representative in your region. Information on the SR630 models is also available on the PSREF website:

http://psref.lenovo.com/Product/ThinkSystem\_ThinkSystem\_SR630

The preconfigured and factory-integrated custom models and their components and options, which are all described in this product guide, use the ThinkSystem SR630 Configure-to-Order (CTO) base models that are listed in the following table.

Table 2. CTO base models

| Description                      | Machine Type/Model |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| ThinkSystem SR630 - 3yr Warranty | 7X02CTO1WW         |
| ThinkSystem SR630 - 1yr Warranty | 7X01CTO1WW         |

The following table lists the base chassis for CTO models of the SR630 server.

Table 3. Base chassis for CTO models

| Description                                 | Feature code |
|---|--------------|
| ThinkSystem SR630 2.5" Chassis with 8 Bays  | AUW0         |
| ThinkSystem SR630 2.5" Chassis with 10 Bays | AUW1         |
| ThinkSystem SR630 3.5" Chassis with 4 Bays  | AUW2         |

All models of the SR630 server are shipped with the following items:

- · Rack Installation Guide
- Electronic Publications Flyer

Models table conventions: The model tables shown in this section use the following conventions:

- Drive bays:
  - If the number is shown as "x", it represents the quantity of the SAS/SATA drive bays.
  - If the number is shown as "x+y", it represents the quantity of the SAS/SATA + AnyBay drive bays.
  - SFF and LFF drive bays are hot-swap.
  - M.2 drive bays are non-hot-swap.
- XClarity Controller: "S" = Standard, "A" = Advanced, "E" = Enterprise.
- Front VGA port: "Y" = Included; "N" = Not included, optional.
- Tool-less Rail Kit: "Y" = Included; "N" = Not included, optional.
- Cable Management Arm (CMA): "Y" = Included; "N" = Not included, optional.
- Power cord:
  - "L2" = 2.8 m line cord.
  - "R1" = 1.5 m C13-C14 rack power cable.
  - "R2" = 2.8 m C13-C14 rack power cable.
  - "N" = Not included; see Power supplies and cables for the ordering information.

The following tables list the models of the SR630 server for the following regions:

- Latin America
- Japan

**Product availability:** The ThinkSystem SR630 server models described in this section that use the first generation of the Intel Xeon Processor Scalable Family have been withdrawn and are no longer available for ordering (except some models for Latin America and Japan). For currently available models, refer to the Models section of the Lenovo ThinkSystem SR630 Server (Xeon SP Gen 2) product guide: <a href="http://lenovopress.com/LP1049#models">http://lenovopress.com/LP1049#models</a>

Table 4. SR630 server models: Latin America

| Model<br>number | Intel Xeon<br>processor*<br>(2 max) | Memory<br>RDIMM<br>(24 max)             | Storage<br>controller  | Drive<br>bays<br>(std /<br>max) | Drives            | Eth.<br>LOM     | I/O slots<br>(4 max)^     | Power<br>supply<br>(2 max) | XClarity Controller |   | Tool-less Rail Kit | CMA | Power cord |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------|-----|------------|
| Relationship m  | odels (SAP Bus                      | siness One v                            | vorkload-optim         | ized [no s                      | software incl     | uded]) - L      | atin America              |                            |                     |   |                    |     |            |
| 7X02A0DDLA      | 2x 4114 10C<br>85W 2.2GHz           | 8x 8GB<br>(1Rx8)                        | 1x RAID<br>930-16i 4GB | 10 / 10<br>SFF                  | 3x 960GB<br>S4610 | 4x 1Gb<br>RJ-45 | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 2x 750W<br>Platinum        | Ε                   | Υ | Υ                  | N   | R2         |
| 7X02A0DBLA      | 2x 4114 10C<br>85W 2.2GHz           | 12x 16GB<br>(1Rx4)                      | 1x RAID<br>930-16i 4GB | 10 / 10<br>SFF                  | 3x 960GB<br>S4610 | 4x 1Gb<br>RJ-45 | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 2x 750W<br>Platinum        | Е                   | Υ | Υ                  | Ζ   | R2         |
| 7X02A0DCLA      | 2x 4114 10C<br>85W 2.2GHz           | 12x 8GB<br>(1Rx8)<br>12x 16GB<br>(1Rx4) | 1x RAID<br>930-16i 4GB | 10 / 10<br>SFF                  | 3x 960GB<br>S4610 | 4x 1Gb<br>RJ-45 | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 2x 750W<br>Platinum        | Е                   | Υ | Υ                  | Z   | R2         |
| 7X02A0DELA      | 2x 4114 10C<br>85W 2.2GHz           | 24x 16GB<br>(1Rx4)                      | 1x RAID<br>930-16i 4GB | 10 / 10<br>SFF                  | 3x 960GB<br>S4610 | 4x 1Gb<br>RJ-45 | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 2x 750W<br>Platinum        | Е                   | Υ | Υ                  | N   | R2         |

<sup>\*</sup> Processor details: Processor quantity and model, cores, thermal design power (TDP), and core speed.

<sup>^</sup> The server supports one onboard PCle slot 4 and up to three I/O slots on the riser cards. An internal storage controller occupies the PCle slot 4.

Table 5. SR630 server models: Japan

| Model<br>number | Intel Xeon<br>processor*<br>(2 max) | Memory<br>RDIMM<br>(24 max) | Storage controller     | Drive<br>bays<br>(std /<br>max) | Drives      | Eth.<br>LOM      | I/O slots<br>(4 max)^     | Power supply (2 max) | XClarity Controller | Front VGA port | Tool-less Rail Kit | CMA | Power cord |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----|------------|
| Relationship m  | odels - Japan                       |                             |                        |                                 |             |                  |                           |                      |                     |                |                    |     |            |
| 7X02A06MJP      | 1x 4108 8C<br>85W 1.8GHz            | 1x 16GB<br>(2Rx8)           | 1x RAID<br>930-8i      | 8 / 10<br>SFF                   | Open<br>bay | 4x 1Gb<br>RJ-45  | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 1x 550W              | Α                   | N              | Υ                  | N   | N          |
| 7X02A05ZJP      | 1x 4114 10C<br>85W 2.2GHz           | 1x 16GB<br>(1Rx4)           | 1x RAID<br>930-8i      | 8 / 10<br>SFF                   | Open<br>bay | 4x 10Gb<br>RJ-45 | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 1x 550W              | Α                   | Ζ              | Υ                  | Z   | Ζ          |
| 7X02A06KJP      | 1x 5118 12C<br>105W 2.3GHz          | 1x 16GB<br>(2Rx8)           | 1x RAID<br>930-8i      | 8 / 10<br>SFF                   | Open<br>bay | 4x 1Gb<br>RJ-45  | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 1x 550W              | Α                   | N              | Υ                  | N   | N          |
| 7X02A02NJP      | 1x 5122 4C<br>105W 3.6GHz           | 1x 16GB<br>(1Rx4)           | 1x RAID<br>930-8i      | 8 / 10<br>SFF                   | Open<br>bay | 4x 10Gb<br>RJ-45 | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 1x 750W<br>Platinum  | S                   | N              | Υ                  | Ν   | N          |
| 7X02A06JJP      | 1x 6130 16C<br>125W 2.1GHz          | 1x 16GB<br>(2Rx8)           | 1x RAID<br>930-8i      | 8 / 10<br>SFF                   | Open<br>bay | 4x 1Gb<br>RJ-45  | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 1x 750W<br>Platinum  | Α                   | N              | Υ                  | N   | N          |
| 7X02A012JP      | 1x 6134 8C<br>130W 3.2GHz           | 1x 16GB<br>(1Rx4)           | 1x RAID<br>930-8i      | 8 / 10<br>SFF                   | Open<br>bay | 4x 10Gb<br>RJ-45 | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 1x 750W<br>Platinum  | S                   | N              | Υ                  | N   | N          |
| 7X02A06LJP      | 1x 6136 12C<br>150W 3.0GHz          | 1x 16GB<br>(2Rx8)           | 1x RAID<br>930-8i      | 8 / 10<br>SFF                   | Open<br>bay | 4x 1Gb<br>RJ-45  | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 1x 750W<br>Platinum  | Α                   | Ν              | Υ                  | Ν   | Ν          |
| 7X02A06NJP      | 1x 6142 16C<br>150W 2.6GHz          | 1x 16GB<br>(2Rx8)           | 1x RAID<br>930-8i      | 8 / 10<br>SFF                   | Open<br>bay | 4x 1Gb<br>RJ-45  | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 1x 750W<br>Platinum  | Α                   | Ν              | Υ                  | Ν   | Ν          |
| 7X02A05KJP      | 1x 6148 20C<br>150W 2.4GHz          | 1x 16GB<br>(2Rx8)           | None                   | None                            | None        | 4x 1Gb<br>RJ-45  | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 1x 750W<br>Platinum  | S                   | Ν              | Υ                  | Ν   | Ν          |
| 7X02A05DJP      | 2x 6150 18C<br>165W 2.7GHz          | 2x 16GB<br>(2Rx8)           | None                   | None                            | None        | 4x 1Gb<br>RJ-45  | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 1x 750W<br>Platinum  | S                   | Ν              | Υ                  | Ν   | Ν          |
| 7X02A024JP      | 1x 8160 24C<br>150W 2.1GHz          | 1x 16GB<br>(1Rx4)           | 1x RAID<br>930-16i 4GB | 6+4 /<br>12 SFF                 | Open<br>bay | 4x 10Gb<br>RJ-45 | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 1x 1100W             | S                   | Υ              | Υ                  | Ν   | Ν          |
| 7X02A05EJP      | 1x 8160 24C<br>150W 2.1GHz          | 1x 16GB<br>(2Rx8)           | None                   | None                            | None        | 4x 1Gb<br>RJ-45  | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 1x 750W<br>Platinum  | S                   | N              | Υ                  | Ν   | N          |
| TopSeller mod   | els - Japan                         |                             |                        |                                 |             |                  |                           |                      |                     |                |                    |     |            |
| 7X02A01WJP      | 1x 3104 6C<br>85W 1.7GHz            | 1x 16GB<br>(1Rx4)           | 1x RAID<br>530-8i      | 4 / 4‡<br>LFF                   | Open<br>bay | 4x 1Gb<br>RJ-45  | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 1x 550W              | S                   | N              | Υ                  | N   | N          |
| 7X02A02CJP      | 1x 3104 6C<br>85W 1.7GHz            | 1x 16GB<br>(1Rx4)           | 1x RAID<br>930-8i      | 8 / 10<br>SFF                   | Open<br>bay | 4x 1Gb<br>RJ-45  | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 1x 550W              | S                   | Ν              | Υ                  | Ν   | Ν          |
| 7X02A02RJP      | 1x 3106 8C<br>85W 1.7GHz            | 1x 16GB<br>(1Rx4)           | 1x RAID<br>930-8i      | 8 / 10<br>SFF                   | Open<br>bay | 4x 1Gb<br>RJ-45  | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 1x 550W              | S                   | N              | Υ                  | Ν   | N          |
| 7X02A02SJP      | 1x 4110 8C<br>85W 2.1GHz            | 1x 16GB<br>(1Rx4)           | 1x RAID<br>930-8i      | 8 / 10<br>SFF                   | Open<br>bay | 4x 1Gb<br>RJ-45  | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 1x 550W              | S                   | N              | Υ                  | N   | N          |
| 7X02A02TJP      | 1x 4112 4C<br>85W 2.6GHz            | 1x 16GB<br>(1Rx4)           | 1x RAID<br>930-8i      | 8 / 10<br>SFF                   | Open<br>bay | 4x 1Gb<br>RJ-45  | 2x PCle x8<br>1x PCle x16 | 1x 550W              | S                   | N              | Υ                  | N   | N          |

<sup>\*</sup> Processor details: Processor quantity and model, cores, thermal design power (TDP), and core speed.

<sup>^</sup> The server supports one onboard PCle slot 4 and up to three I/O slots on the riser cards. An internal storage controller occupies the PCle slot 4.

<sup>‡</sup> Models with 4x LFF SAS/SATA drive bays can be upgraded with 2x additional SFF rear drive bays (See Internal storage for details) that are not included in the maximum quantity shown.

# **Processors**

The SR630 server supports one or two Intel Xeon Bronze, Silver, Gold, or Platinum processors. The following table lists the specifications of the processors for the SR630 server.

Table 6. Processor specifications (HT = Hyper-Threading, TB = Turbo Boost, VT = Virtualization Technology)

|              |                                   | T                     | T        | ı                  | I                    | I            | 1     |     |     |      | 1    |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------|-----|-----|------|------|
| OPLI         | 0                                 | Number                |          | Mari DDD4          | Max                  | LIDI         |       |     |     |      |      |
| CPU<br>model | Core frequency<br>(Base / TB Max) | of cores /<br>threads | Cache    | Max DDR4 frequency | memory<br>per socket | UPI<br>speed | TDP   | нт  | тв  | VT-x | VT-d |
|              | eon Bronze proces                 | l                     | Guono    | oquooy             | per ecenter          | ороса        |       | 1   |     | 1 x  |      |
| 3104         | 1.7 / 1.7 GHz                     | 6/6                   | 8.25 MB  | 2133 MHz           | 768 GB               | 9.6 GT/s     | 85 W  | No  | No  | Yes  | Yes  |
| 3106         | 1.7 / 1.7 GHz                     | 8/8                   | 11 MB    | 2133 MHz           | 768 GB               | 9.6 GT/s     | 85 W  | No  | No  | Yes  | Yes  |
|              | on Silver process                 | 1                     | 11 WIB   | 2 100 WH 12        | 700 GB               | 0.0 0170     | 00 11 | 110 | 110 | 100  | 100  |
| 4108         | 1.8 / 3.0 GHz                     | 8 / 16                | 11 MB    | 2400 MHz           | 768 GB               | 9.6 GT/s     | 85 W  | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 4109T        | 2.0 / 3.0 GHz                     | 8 / 16                | 11 MB    | 2400 MHz           | 768 GB               | 9.6 GT/s     | 70 W  | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 4110         | 2.1 / 3.0 GHz                     | 8 / 16                | 11 MB    | 2400 MHz           | 768 GB               | 9.6 GT/s     | 85 W  | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 4112         | 2.6 / 3.0 GHz                     | 4/8                   | 8.25 MB  | 2400 MHz           | 768 GB               | 9.6 GT/s     | 85 W  | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 4114         | 2.2 / 3.0 GHz                     | 10 / 20               | 13.75 MB | 2400 MHz           | 768 GB               | 9.6 GT/s     | 85 W  | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 4114T        | 2.2 / 3.0 GHz                     | 10 / 20               | 13.75 MB | 2400 MHz           | 768 GB               | 9.6 GT/s     | 85 W  | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 4116         | 2.1 / 3.0 GHz                     | 12 / 24               | 16.75 MB | 2400 MHz           | 768 GB               | 9.6 GT/s     | 85 W  | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 4116T        | 2.1 / 3.0 GHz                     | 12 / 24               | 16.5 MB  | 2400 MHz           | 768 GB               | 9.6 GT/s     | 85 W  | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
|              | on Gold processo                  | 1                     | 10.0 WID | Z400 WII IZ        | 700 GB               | J.0 G1/3     | 00 11 | 103 | 103 | 103  | 103  |
| 5115         | 2.4 / 3.2 GHz                     | 10 / 20               | 13.75 MB | 2400 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    | 85 W  | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 5117         | 2.0 / 2.8 GHz                     | 14 / 28               | 19.25 MB | 2400 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 5118         | 2.3 / 3.2 GHz                     | 12 / 24               | 16.5 MB  | 2400 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    | 105 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 5119T        | 1.9 / 3.2 GHz                     | 14 / 28               | 19.25 MB | 2400 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 5120         | 2.2 / 3.2 GHz                     | 14 / 28               | 19.25 MB | 2400 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 5120T        | 2.2 / 3.2 GHz                     | 14 / 28               | 19.25 MB | 2400 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 5122         | 3.6 / 3.7 GHz                     | 4/8                   | 16.5 MB  | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 6126         | 2.6 / 3.7 GHz                     | 12 / 24               | 19.25 MB | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 6126T        | 2.6 / 3.7 GHz                     | 12 / 24               | 19.25 MB | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 6128         | 3.4 / 3.7 GHz                     | 6/12                  | 19.25 MB | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 6130         | 2.1 / 3.7 GHz                     | 16 / 32               | 22 MB    | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 6130T        | 2.1 / 3.7 GHz                     | 16 / 32               | 22 MB    | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 6132         | 2.6 / 3.7 GHz                     | 14 / 28               | 19.25 MB | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 6134         | 3.2 / 3.7 GHz                     | 8 / 16                | 24.75 MB | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
|              | 3.2 / 3.7 GHz                     | 8 / 16                | 24.75 MB |                    | 1.5 TB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 6136         | 3.0 / 3.7 GHz                     | 12 / 24               | 24.75 MB | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       |     | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 6138         | 2.0 / 3.7 GHz                     | 20 / 40               | 27.5 MB  | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 6138T        | 2.0 / 3.7 GHz                     | 20 / 40               | 27.5 MB  | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 6140         | 2.3 / 3.7 GHz                     | 18 / 36               | 24.75 MB | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    | 140 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 6140M        | 2.3 / 3.7 GHz                     | 18 / 36               | 24.75 MB | 2666 MHz           | 1.5 TB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 6142         | 2.6 / 3.7 GHz                     | 16 / 32               | 22 MB    | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 6142M        |                                   | 16 / 32               | 22 MB    | 2666 MHz           | 1.5 TB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       |     | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 6144         | 3.5 / 4.2 GHz                     | 8 / 16                | 24.75 MB | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 6146         | 3.2 / 4.2 GHz                     | 12 / 24               | 24.75 MB | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB               | 10.4 GT/s    |       | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
|              |                                   | <u> </u>              |          | <u> </u>           | l                    |              | 1     |     |     |      |      |

| CPU<br>model | Core frequency<br>(Base / TB Max) | Number of cores / threads | Cache    | Max DDR4 frequency | Max<br>memory<br>per socket | UPI<br>speed | TDP   | нт  | тв  | VT-x | VT-d |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 6148         | 2.4 / 3.7 GHz                     | 20 / 40                   | 27.5 MB  | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB                      | 10.4 GT/s    | 150 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 6150         | 2.7 / 3.7 GHz                     | 18 / 36                   | 24.75 MB | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB                      | 10.4 GT/s    | 165 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 6152         | 2.1 / 3.7 GHz                     | 22 / 44                   | 30.25 MB | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB                      | 10.4 GT/s    | 140 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 6154         | 3.0 / 3.7 GHz                     | 18 / 36                   | 24.75 MB | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB                      | 10.4 GT/s    | 200 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| Intel Xe     | on Platinum proc                  | essors                    | _        |                    |                             |              |       | ā   |     |      |      |
| 8153         | 2.0 / 2.8 GHz                     | 16 / 32                   | 22 MB    | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB                      | 10.4 GT/s    | 125 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 8156         | 3.6 / 3.7 GHz                     | 4/8                       | 16.5 MB  | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB                      | 10.4 GT/s    | 105 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 8158         | 3.0 / 3.7 GHz                     | 12 / 24                   | 24.75 MB | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB                      | 10.4 GT/s    | 150 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 8160         | 2.1 / 3.7 GHz                     | 24 / 48                   | 33 MB    | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB                      | 10.4 GT/s    | 150 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 8160M        | 2.1 / 3.7 GHz                     | 24 / 48                   | 33 MB    | 2666 MHz           | 1.5 TB                      | 10.4 GT/s    | 150 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 8160T        | 2.1 / 3.7 GHz                     | 24 / 48                   | 33 MB    | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB                      | 10.4 GT/s    | 150 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 8164         | 2.0 / 3.7 GHz                     | 26 / 52                   | 35.75 MB | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB                      | 10.4 GT/s    | 150 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 8168         | 2.7 / 3.7 GHz                     | 24 / 48                   | 33 MB    | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB                      | 10.4 GT/s    | 205 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 8170         | 2.1 / 3.7 GHz                     | 26 / 52                   | 35.75 MB | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB                      | 10.4 GT/s    | 165 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 8170M        | 2.1 / 3.7 GHz                     | 26 / 52                   | 35.75 MB | 2666 MHz           | 1.5 TB                      | 10.4 GT/s    | 165 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 8176         | 2.1 / 3.8 GHz                     | 28 / 56                   | 38.5 MB  | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB                      | 10.4 GT/s    | 165 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 8176M        | 2.1 / 3.8 GHz                     | 28 / 56                   | 38.5 MB  | 2666 MHz           | 1.5 TB                      | 10.4 GT/s    | 165 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 8180         | 2.5 / 3.8 GHz                     | 28 / 56                   | 38.5 MB  | 2666 MHz           | 768 GB                      | 10.4 GT/s    | 205 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |
| 8180M        | 2.5 / 3.8 GHz                     | 28 / 56                   | 38.5 MB  | 2666 MHz           | 1.5 TB                      | 10.4 GT/s    | 205 W | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Yes  |

For the SR630 server models that come standard with one processor, the second processor can be ordered, if required (see the following table for ordering information). The second processor must be of the same model as the first processor. The second processor option includes a processor, a heatsink, and two additional system fans.

Table 7. Processor options

| Description   | Part number | Feature code* |
|---|-------------|---------------|
| Intel Xeon Bronze processors  |             |               |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Bronze 3104 6C 85W 1.7GHz Processor Option Kit   | 7XG7A05528  | AWEJ          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Bronze 3106 8C 85W 1.7GHz Processor Option Kit   | 7XG7A05526  | AWEH          |
| Intel Xeon Silver processors  |             |               |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4108 8C 85W 1.8GHz Processor Option Kit   | 7XG7A05527  | AWEG          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4109T 8C 70W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05530  | AWET          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4110 8C 85W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit   | 7XG7A05531  | AWEE          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4112 4C 85W 2.6GHz Processor Option Kit   | 7XG7A05533  | AWEF          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4114 10C 85W 2.2GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05534  | AWEC          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4114T 10C 85W 2.2GHz Processor Option Kit | 7XG7A05535  | AWES          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4116 12C 85W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05532  | AWER          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4116T 12C 85W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit | 7XG7A05529  | AWEA          |
| Intel Xeon Gold processors  |             |               |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5115 10C 85W 2.4GHz Processor Option Kit    | 7XG7A05551  | AWDU          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5117 14C 105W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit   | 4XG7A09083  | B137          |

| Description  | Part number | Feature code* |
|--|-------------|---------------|
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5118 12C 105W 2.3GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05536  | AWEP          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5119T 14C 85W 1.9GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05537  | AWEQ          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5120 14C 105W 2.2GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05539  | AWE6          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5120T 14C 105W 2.2GHz Processor Option Kit   | 7XG7A05538  | AWE8          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5122 4C 105W 3.6GHz Processor Option Kit   | 7XG7A05547  | AWED          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6126 12C 125W 2.6GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05546  | AWEL          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6126T 12C 125W 2.6GHz Processor Option Kit   | 7XG7A05545  | AWE5          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6128 6C 115W 3.4GHz Processor Option Kit   | 7XG7A05544  | AWEB          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6130 16C 125W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05543  | AWEN          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6130T 16C 125W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit   | 7XG7A05542  | AWE4          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6132 14C 140W 2.6GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05561  | AWDY          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6134 8C 130W 3.2GHz Processor Option Kit   | 7XG7A05560  | AWE9          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6134M 8C 130W 3.2GHz Processor Option Kit  | 4XG7A09070  | B0X4          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6136 12C 150W 3.0GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05559  | AWE3          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6138 20C 125W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05541  | AWDZ          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6138T 20C 125W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit   | 7XG7A05540  | AWEM          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6140 18C 140W 2.3GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05558  | AWE1          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6140M 18C 140W 2.3GHz Processor Option Kit   | 7XG7A05557  | AWE2          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6142 16C 150W 2.6GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05556  | AWDW          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6142M 16C 150W 2.6GHz Processor Option Kit   | 4XG7A09069  | B0X3          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6144 8C 150W 3.5GHz Processor Option Kit   | 7XG7A05555  | AWE7          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6146 12C 165W 3.2GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05554  | AWE0          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6148 20C 150W 2.4GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05553  | AWDX          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6150 18C 165W 2.7GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05552  | AWDT          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6152 22C 140W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05550  | AWDV          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6154 18C 200W 3.0GHz Processor Option Kit  | 4XG7A09414  | AWDN          |
| Intel Xeon Platinum processors   |             |               |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8153 16C 125W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05549  | AWDR          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8156 4C 105W 3.6GHz Processor Option Kit   | 7XG7A05548  | AWDL          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8158 12C 150W 3.0GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05569  | AWDS          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8160 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05568  | AWDP          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8160M 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit   | 7XG7A05567  | AWDQ          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8160T 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit   | 7XG7A05566  | AWEK          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8164 26C 150W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05565  | AWDM          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8168 24C 205W 2.7GHz Processor Option Kit  | 4XG7A09413  | AWDJ          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8170 26C 165W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05564  | AWDK          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8170M 26C 165W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit   | 4XG7A09068  | B0X2          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8176 28C 165W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit  | 7XG7A05563  | AWDH          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8176M 28C 165W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit   | 7XG7A05562  | AWDG          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8180 28C 205W 2.5GHz Processor Option Kit  | 4XG7A09412  | AWDF          |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8180M 28C 205W 2.5GHz Processor Option Kit   | 4XG7A09411  | AWDE          |
| Comment of the Commen |             | 1 2 _         |

<sup>\*</sup> For CTO configurations, the feature code represents a processor, and fans and heatsinks are derived by the configuration tool.

**Configuration note:** For Gold 6144, 6146, and 6154 processors and Platinum 8168, 8180, and 8180M processors, the following conditions must be met:

- · No rear HDD kit installed
- No U.2 NVMe 10-bay backplane installed
- No PCIe flash adapters installed
- No GPUs installed
- A maximum of one supercapacitor module installed
- ASHRAE A2 (35°C [95 °F]) only
- The server performance might be impacted in case of a fan failure
- For Gold 6154 processor only: No backplanes installed, or 2.5" 10-bay AnyBay backplane with up to 4 drives installed

# Memory

The SR630 server supports up to 12 TruDDR4 memory DIMMs with one processor and up to 24 DIMMs when two processors are installed. Each processor has six memory channels, and there are two DIMMs per channel.

Lenovo TruDDR4 memory uses the highest-quality components sourced from Tier 1 DRAM suppliers and only memory that meets strict requirements is selected. It is compatibility tested and tuned on every ThinkSystem server to maximize performance and reliability.

TruDDR4 memory has a unique signature programmed into the DIMM, which enables Lenovo servers to verify whether the memory installed is qualified and supported. Lenovo qualified and supported TruDDR4 memory is covered by Lenovo warranty, and service and support provided worldwide.

The following rules apply when selecting the memory configuration:

- The server supports RDIMMs, LRDIMMs, or 3DS RDIMMs.
- Mixing different types of memory (RDIMMs, LRDIMMs, and 3DS RDIMMs) is not supported.
- Mixing x4 and x8 RDIMMs and RDIMMs of different capacity is supported.
- All DIMMs in the server operate at the same speed up to 2666 MHz, which is determined by the maximum memory speed supported by the specific processor.

Note: Maximum memory speed can be achieved when Max performance mode is enabled in UEFI.

- The following maximum memory capacities supported by the server:
  - RDIMMs: 768 GB (384 GB per processor).
  - LRDIMMs: 1.5 TB (768 GB per processor).
  - 3DS RDIMMs: 3 TB (1.5 GB per processor) (requires processors that support 1.5 TB of memory per socket).

The following memory protection technologies are supported:

- FCC
- SDDC (for x4-based memory DIMMs)
- ADDDC (for x4-based memory DIMMs; Gold and Platinum processors only)
- Memory mirroring
- · Memory rank sparing
- Patrol scrubbing
- Demand scrubbing

Single Device Data Correction (SDDC) works only in the independent channel mode (the default operational mode) and supports only x4-based memory DIMMs.

Adaptive Double Device Data Correction (ADDDC) works with x4-based memory DIMMs and requires two DIMM ranks per channel, Intel Xeon Gold or Platinum processors, and the Closed Page memory access mode.

If memory mirroring is used, then DIMMs must be installed in pairs (a minimum of one pair per each processor), and both DIMMs in a pair must be identical in type and size.

If memory rank sparing is used, then a minimum of one quad-rank DIMM or two single-rank or dual-rank DIMMs must be installed per populated channel (the DIMMs do not need being identical). In rank sparing mode, one rank of a DIMM in each populated channel is reserved as spare memory. The size of a rank varies depending on the DIMMs installed.

SDDC, memory mirroring, and memory rank sparing modes are mutually exclusive. Only one operational memory mode can be enabled on the server, and it is a system-wide setting.

The following table lists memory options available for the SR630 server.

Table 8. Memory options

| Description  | Part<br>number | Feature code | Maximum quantity* |
|--|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| RDIMMs - 2666 MHz  | •              |              |                   |
| ThinkSystem 8GB TruDDR4 2666 MHz (1Rx8 1.2V) RDIMM       | 7X77A01301     | AUU1         | 12 / 24           |
| ThinkSystem 16GB TruDDR4 2666 MHz (1Rx4 1.2V) RDIMM      | 7X77A01302     | AUNB         | 12 / 24           |
| ThinkSystem 16GB TruDDR4 2666 MHz (2Rx8 1.2V) RDIMM      | 7X77A01303     | AUNC         | 12 / 24           |
| ThinkSystem 32GB TruDDR4 2666 MHz (2Rx4 1.2V) RDIMM      | 7X77A01304     | AUND         | 12 / 24           |
| LRDIMMs - 2666 MHz                                       |                |              |                   |
| ThinkSystem 64GB TruDDR4 2666 MHz (4Rx4 1.2V) LRDIMM     | 7X77A01305     | AUNE         | 12 / 24           |
| 3DS RDIMMs - 2666 MHz                                    |                |              |                   |
| ThinkSystem 128GB TruDDR4 2666 MHz (8Rx4 1.2V) 3DS RDIMM | 7X77A01307     | AUNF         | 12 / 24           |

<sup>\*</sup> The maximum quantity shown is with one processor / two processors

# Internal storage

The SR630 server supports the following internal drive bay configurations:

- 1. Up to 6 SAS/SATA hot-swap drive bays: 4x 3.5" (front) + 2x 2.5" (rear)
- 2. 4 LFF AnyBay hot-swap drive bays: 4x 3.5" (front)
- 3. Up to 10 SFF SAS/SATA hot-swap drive bays: 8x 2.5" (front) + 2x 2.5" (rear)
- 4. Up to 12 SFF hot-swap drive bays: 6x 2.5" SAS/SATA & 4x 2.5" AnyBay (front) + 2x 2.5" SAS/SATA (rear)
- 5. 10 SFF U.2 NVMe PCle SSD hot-swap drive bays

In addition, the SR630 server models can be configured with one or two internal M.2 SATA SSDs. The server also supports configurations without drive bays.

The following figure shows the internal drive bay configurations.

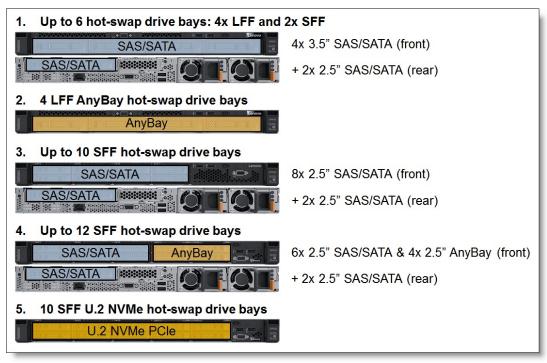


Figure 7. Internal drive bay configurations

The following table lists the internal storage options for the SR630 server.

Table 9. Internal storage options

| Description   | Part<br>number | Feature code | Maximum quantity |
|---|----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Factory-installed backplane kits                                  |                |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 1U 3.5" SATA/SAS 4-Bay Backplane                      | None*          | AUW8         | 1                |
| ThinkSystem SR630 3.5" AnyBay 4-Bay Backplane                     | None*          | B0WJ         | 1                |
| ThinkSystem 1U 2.5" SATA/SAS 8-Bay Backplane                      | None*          | AUWB         | 1                |
| ThinkSystem 1U 2.5" AnyBay 10-Bay Backplane                       | None*          | AUW9         | 1                |
| ThinkSystem SR630 2.5" U.2 10-Bay Backplane Kit                   | None*          | AVKF         | 1                |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Rear HDD Kit                                    | 7XH7A06252     | AUWJ         | 1                |
| Backplane kit field upgrade options                               |                |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem SR530/SR630 2.5" SATA/SAS 8-Bay Backplane Upgrade Kit | 7XH7A05896     | None**       | 1                |
| ThinkSystem SR570/SR630 2.5" AnyBay 10-Bay Backplane Upgrade Kit  | 4XH7A08768     | None**       | 1                |
| ThinkSystem SR630 2.5" U.2 10-Bay Backplane Upgrade Kit           | 4XH7A08766     | None**       | 1                |
| ThinkSystem SR630 Rear HDD Kit                                    | 7XH7A06252     | AUWJ         | 1                |
| M.2 enablement kits   |                |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem M.2 Enablement Kit                                    | 7Y37A01092     | AUMU         | 1                |
| ThinkSystem M.2 with Mirroring Enablement Kit                     | 7Y37A01093     | AUMV         | 1                |

<sup>\*</sup> These backplane kits can be factory-installed in standard or custom (CTO or Special Bid) models, and they might not have an option part number assigned.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Field upgrade only.

#### Configuration notes:

- Models without any drive bays that are based on the 8x 2.5" chassis (feature code AUW0) support adding drive bays by using the 2.5" 8-drive backplane kit (7XH7A05896).
- Models without any drive bays that are based on the 10x 2.5" chassis (feature code AUW1) support
  adding drive bays by using the 2.5" 10-bay AnyBay backplane kit (4XH7A08768) or 2.5" U.2 10-bay
  backplane kit (4XH7A08766).
- Models with 10x 2.5-inch drive bays (6x SAS/SATA + 4x AnyBay) can be upgraded to all NVMe configuration by using the 2.5" U.2 10-Bay Backplane Kit (4XH7A08766). The kit includes a backplane, cables, and drive fillers.
  - **Note:** NVMe Switch Adapters are *not* included in the kit; two NVMe Switch Adapters are required for the 10x 2.5" U.2 NVMe configuration.
- The backplane upgrade kits include drive backplanes and required signal cables, power cables, and drive bay fillers; storage controllers are not included.
- The 2.5" Rear HDD Kit is installed in place of the PCle Riser Card 1; PCle slots 1 and 2 are not present.
- The 2.5" Rear HDD Kit is supported only with the processors of up to 125 W TDP.
- Lenovo AnyBay allows a choice of drive interface types in the same drive bay: SAS drives, SATA drives, or U.2 NVMe PCIe drives.
- U.2 NVMe PCle SSDs in the AnyBay drive bays require either the second processor (enables the onboard NVMe controller) or the 1610-4P NVMe Switch Adapter to be installed.
   Note: The 1610-4P NVMe Switch Adapter connected to the AnyBay drive bays is supported only in the configurations with one processor.
- Models with 10x 2.5-inch drive bays (6x SAS/SATA + 4x AnyBay) and an 8-port SAS RAID controller or HBA support only NVMe drives in the AnyBay drive bays.
- The M.2 Enablement Kit (7Y37A01092) supports up to one M.2 SATA SSD which is connected to the SATA port on the Intel Platform Controller Hub (PCH).
- The M.2 with Mirroring Enablement Kit (7Y37A01093) is connected to the Intel PCH via the PCIe link, and
  the kit supports up to two M.2 SATA SSDs that can be configured in a RAID-1 or RAID-0 drive group, or
  they can operate as separate drives.

The following tables list supported internal storage configurations with the SAS/SATA and AnyBay backplanes.

Table 10. Internal storage configurations: 3.5-inch front drive bays

|  |                  | plane k<br>and qu |                  |   |
|--|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---|
| Drive bay configuration                | 4x 3.5" SATA/SAS | 4x 3.5" AnyBay    | 2x 2.5" Rear HDD | Storage controller type and quantity*   |
| 4x 3.5" chassis (Feature code AUW2)    |                  |                   |                  |   |
| 4x 3.5-in. SAS/SATA hot-swap (front)   | 1                | 0                 | 0                | 1x RAID 530/730/930-8i (4)              |
|  |                  |                   |                  | 1x 430-8i HBA (4)                       |
| 4x 3.5-in. SAS/SATA hot-swap (front) + | 1                | 0                 | 1                | 1x RAID 530/730/930-8i (6)              |
| 2x 2.5-in. SAS/SATA hot-swap (rear)    |                  |                   |                  | 1x 430-8i HBA (6)                       |
| 4x 3.5-in. AnyBay hot-swap (front)     | 0                | 1                 | 0                | 1x RAID 530/730/930-8i (4) + NVMe (4)** |
|  |                  |                   |                  | 1x 430-8i HBA (4) + NVMe (4)**          |

<sup>\*</sup> The number in brackets (x) specifies the quantity of drive bays connected to each of the controllers.

<sup>\*\*</sup> The 1610-4P NVMe Switch Adapter in the configurations with one processor, or the onboard NVMe controller in the configurations with two processors.

Table 11. Internal storage configurations: 2.5-inch front drive bays

|  |                  | kplaı<br>and    |              |                  |   |
|--|------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|---|
| Drive bay configuration  | 8x 2.5" SATA/SAS | 10x 2.5" AnyBay | 10x U.2 NVMe | 2x 2.5" Rear HDD | Storage controller type and quantity*               |
| 8x 2.5" chassis (Feature code AUW0)                                      |                  | ,               |              |                  |   |
| 8x 2.5-in. SAS/SATA hot-swap (front)                                     | 1                | 0               | 0            | 0                | 1x RAID 530/730/930-8i (8)                          |
|  |                  |                 |              |                  | 1x RAID 930-16i (8)                                 |
|  |                  |                 |              |                  | 1x 430-8i HBA (8)                                   |
| 8x 2.5-in. SAS/SATA hot-swap (front) +                                   | 1                | 0               | 0            | 1                | 1x RAID 530/930-16i (10)                            |
| 2x 2.5-in. SAS/SATA hot-swap (rear)                                      |                  |                 |              |                  | 1x 430-16i HBA (10)                                 |
| 10x 2.5" chassis (Feature code AUW1)                                     |                  |                 |              |                  |   |
| 4x 2.5-in. AnyBay (NVMe only) hot-swap (front)                           | 0                | 1               | 0            | 0                | Onboard NVMe (4)**                                  |
| 6x 2.5-in. SAS/SATA +  | 0                | 1               | 0            | 0                | 1x RAID 530/930-16i (10) + Onboard NVMe (4)**       |
| 4x 2.5-in. AnyBay hot-swap (front)                                       |                  |                 |              |                  | 1x 430-16i HBA (10) + Onboard NVMe (4)**            |
| 6x 2.5-in. SAS/SATA +  | 0                | 1               | 0            | 0                | 1x RAID 530/730/930-8i (6) + Onboard NVMe (4)**     |
| 4x 2.5-in. AnyBay (NVMe only)  |                  |                 |              |                  | 1x RAID 530/730/930-8i (6) + 1x 1610-4P NVMe (4)^   |
| hot-swap (front)   |                  |                 |              |                  | 1x RAID 530/930-16i (6) + 1x 1610-4P NVMe (4)^      |
|  |                  |                 |              |                  | 1x 430-8i HBA (6) + Onboard NVMe (4)**              |
|  |                  |                 |              |                  | 1x 430-8i/16i HBA (6) + 1x 1610-4P NVMe (4)^        |
| 6x 2.5-in. SAS/SATA +  | 0                | 1               | 0            | 1                | 1x RAID 530/930-16i (12) + Onboard NVMe (4)**       |
| 4x 2.5-in. AnyBay hot-swap (front) + 2x 2.5-in. SAS/SATA hot-swap (rear) |                  |                 |              |                  | 1x 430-16i HBA (12) + Onboard NVMe (4)**            |
| 10x 2.5-in. U.2 NVMe   | 0                | 0               | 1            | 0                | Onboard NVMe (4)** + 1x 1610-4P/810-4P (4)          |
| (8x NVMe drives only) hot-swap (front)                                   |                  |                 |              |                  | Onboard NVMe (4)** + 2x 810-4P (2+2)                |
| 10x 2.5-in. U.2 NVMe hot-swap (front)                                    | 0                | 0               | 1            | 0                | Onboard NVMe (4)** + 1x 1610-4P (4) + 1x 810-4P (2) |
|  |                  |                 |              |                  | Onboard NVMe (4)** + 2x 1610-4P (4+2)               |

<sup>\*</sup> The number in brackets (x) specifies the quantity of drive bays connected to each of the controllers.
\*\* The onboard NVMe controller requires the second processors to be installed.

<sup>^</sup> The 1610-4P NVMe Switch Adapter connected to the AnyBay drive bays is supported only in the configurations with one processor.

# Controllers for internal storage

The following table lists the storage controllers and options for internal storage of the SR630 server.

Table 12. RAID controllers and HBAs for internal storage

| Description  | Part<br>number | Feature code | Maximum quantity | I/O slots supported |
|--|----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 12 Gb SAS/SATA RAID controllers                      |                |              |                  |                     |
| ThinkSystem RAID 530-8i PCle 12Gb Adapter            | 7Y37A01082     | AUNG         | 1                | 4, 1                |
| ThinkSystem RAID 530-16i PCle 12Gb Adapter           | 4Y37A09727     | B6CE         | 1                | 4, 1                |
| ThinkSystem RAID 730-8i 1GB Cache PCle 12Gb Adapter  | 7Y37A01083     | AUNH         | 1                | 4, 1                |
| ThinkSystem RAID 730-8i 2GB Flash PCle 12Gb Adapter  | 4Y37A09722     | B4RQ         | 1                | 4, 1                |
| ThinkSystem RAID 930-8i 2GB Flash PCle 12Gb Adapter  | 7Y37A01084     | AUNJ         | 1                | 4, 1                |
| ThinkSystem RAID 930-16i 4GB Flash PCle 12Gb Adapter | 7Y37A01085     | AUNK         | 1                | 4, 1                |
| ThinkSystem RAID 930-16i 8GB Flash PCle 12Gb Adapter | 4Y37A09721     | B31E         | 1                | 4, 1                |
| 12 Gb SAS/SATA non-RAID HBAs                         | <u> </u>       |              |                  |                     |
| ThinkSystem 430-8i SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA                 | 7Y37A01088     | AUNL         | 1                | 4, 1                |
| ThinkSystem 430-16i SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA                | 7Y37A01089     | AUNM         | 1                | 4, 1                |
| NVMe PCle interfaces (non-RAID)                      | <u> </u>       |              |                  |                     |
| Onboard NVMe interface (4-port)                      | None           | None         | 1                | -                   |
| ThinkSystem 1610-4P NVMe Switch Adapter              | 7Y37A01081     | AUV2         | 2                | 2, 3*               |
| ThinkSystem 810-4P NVMe Switch Adapter               | 4Y37A09719     | B22D         | 2                | 4, 1                |
|  |                |              |                  |                     |

<sup>\*</sup> Requires a PCIe x16 riser card.

#### **Configuration notes:**

- Low profile SAS RAID controllers and HBAs for internal storage are supported in the dedicated PCle x8 slot 4 on the system board. If a full-height GPU adapter is installed, the internal slot for a storage controller cannot be used; the storage controller should be installed in the PCle slot 1.
- The 1610-4P NVMe Switch Adapters are supported in the low-profile PCle x16 slots supplied by the PCle Riser Cards 1 and 2.
- The 810-4P NVMe Switch Adapters are supported in the dedicated PCle x8 slot 4 on the system board and a low-profile PCle x8 slot supplied by the PCle Riser Card 1.
- The total quantity of the 1610-4P and 810-4P NVMe Switch Adapters in the server must not exceed 2.
- The onboard NVMe interface provides 4x PCle 3.0 x4 ports for JBOD (non-RAID) connectivity to U.2 NVMe PCle SSDs in the AnyBay drive bays, and it requires the second processor to be installed.
- In the configurations with one processor, the 1610-4P NVMe Switch Adapter provides 4x PCle 3.0 x4 ports for JBOD (non-RAID) connectivity to U.2 NVMe PCle SSDs in the AnyBay drive bays, and it is supported in the PCle x16 slot 2 supplied by the x8/x16 Riser Card 1.
- In the configurations without GPU installed, the total quantity of the RAID 730-8i 2GB, RAID 930-8i, RAID 930-16i, and RAID 930-8e controllers in the server must not exceed 2 (up to 2 supercapacitors can be mounted in the server).
- In the configurations with GPU installed, the total quantity of the RAID 730-8i 2GB, RAID 930-8i, RAID 930-16i, and RAID 930-8e controllers in the server must not exceed 1 (the storage controller can be installed only in the PCle slot 1; the PCle slots 3 and 4 cannot be used if the GPU adapter is installed).
- If the configurations with the RAID 730-8i 2GB controller, the RAID 930-8e controller cannot be used.

For 10x U.2 NVMe configurations, the onboard NVMe interface and two NVMe Switch Adapters provide JBOD (non-RAID) connectivity with PCle 3.0 x4 links to each of the U.2 NVMe PCle SSDs. The 1610-4P NVMe Switch Adapter has a PCle 3.0 x16 host interface, and the 810-4P NVMe Switch Adapter has a PCle 3.0 x8 host interface.

The following table summarizes features of supported SAS/SATA storage controllers.

Table 13. Storage controller features and specifications (LP = Low profile)

| Feature                            | RAID<br>530-8i | RAID<br>530-16i | RAID<br>730-8i 1GB | RAID<br>730-8i 2GB      | RAID<br>930-8i   | RAID<br>930-16i | 430-8i<br>HBA | 430-16i<br>HBA |  |               |  |          |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|--|---------------|--|----------|
| Form factor                        | PCle           | LP              | PCIe LP            |                         | PCIe LP          |                 | PCI           | e LP           |  |               |  |          |
| SAS controller                     | SAS3408        | SAS3416         | SAS3108            | SAS3108                 | SAS3508          | SAS3516         | SAS3408       | SAS3416        |  |               |  |          |
| SAS expander                       | None           | None            | None               |                         | None             |                 | No            | one            |  |               |  |          |
| Host interface                     | PCIe 3         | .0 x8           | PCle 3.0 x8        |                         | PCIe 3.0 x8      | }               | PCle          | 3.0 x8         |  |               |  |          |
| Port interface                     | 12 Gb          | SAS             | 12 Gb SAS          |                         | 12 Gb SAS        |                 | 12 Gl         | SAS            |  |               |  |          |
| Number of ports                    | 8              | 16              | 8                  | 8                       | 8                | 16              | 8             | 16             |  |               |  |          |
| Connector type                     | SFF-86         | 43 x4           | SFF-8643 x4        | ;                       | SFF-8643 x       | 4               | SFF-8         | 643 x4         |  |               |  |          |
| Number of connectors               | 2              | 4               | 2                  | 2                       | 2                | 4               | 2             | 4              |  |               |  |          |
| Drive interface                    | SAS, S         | SATA            | SAS, SATA          |                         | SAS, SATA        |                 | SAS,          | SATA           |  |               |  |          |
| Drive type                         | HDD, SS        | D, SED          | HDD, SSD           | HDD, SSD, SED           |                  | HDD, SSD, SED   |               | HDD, SSD, SED  |  | HDD, SSD, SED |  | SD, SED* |
| Hot-swap drive support             | Ye             | s               | Yes                | Yes                     |                  | Y               | es            |                |  |               |  |          |
| Number of drives                   | 8              | 16              | 8                  | 8                       | 8                | 16              | 8             | 16             |  |               |  |          |
| RAID levels                        | 0/1/10/5/50    | 0/1/10          | 0/1/10/5/50        | 0/-                     | 0/1/10/5/50/6/60 |                 | None          |                |  |               |  |          |
| JBOD mode                          | Ye             | s               | Yes                | Yes                     |                  | Y               | es            |                |  |               |  |          |
| Cache                              | Nor            | ne              | 1 GB               | 2 GB 2 GB 4 GB; 8 GB    |                  | No              | ne            |                |  |               |  |          |
| Cache protection                   | Nor            | ne              | None               | Flash backup (Included) |                  | No              | ne            |                |  |               |  |          |
| SED key management (SafeStore)     | Ye             | S               | No                 | Yes                     |                  | N               | lo            |                |  |               |  |          |
| SSD I/O acceleration (FastPath)    | Ye             | S               | No                 |                         | Yes              |                 | N             | lo             |  |               |  |          |
| SSD Caching<br>(CacheCade Pro 2.0) | No             | )               | No                 | No                      |                  |                 | No            |                |  |               |  |          |
| Consistency check                  | Ye             | s               | Yes                | Yes                     |                  |                 | No            |                |  |               |  |          |
| Patrol read                        | Ye             | s               | Yes                | Yes                     |                  | No              |               |                |  |               |  |          |
| Online capacity expansion          | Ye             | s               | Yes                | Yes                     |                  | N               | lo            |                |  |               |  |          |
| Online RAID level migration        | Ye             | S               | Yes                | Yes                     |                  | Yes             |               | No             |  |               |  |          |
| Global Hot Spare                   | Ye             | S               | Yes                |                         | Yes              |                 | No            |                |  |               |  |          |
| Auto-rebuild                       | Ye             | S               | Yes                |                         | Yes              |                 | N             | lo             |  |               |  |          |

 $<sup>^{\</sup>star}$  HBAs do not support key management for SEDs; third-party host software is responsible for managing the keys.

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the following categories:

- RAID adapters http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/raid#rt=product-guide
- Host bus adapters http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/hba#rt=product-guide

# **Drives for internal storage**

The following tables list drive options for the SR630 server.

Table 14. Drive options for internal storage: 2.5-inch hot-swap drives

| Description   | Part number | Feature code | Maximum quantity |
|---|-------------|--------------|------------------|
| 2.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 12 Gbps SAS                  |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 300GB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD | 7XB7A00024  | AULY         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 300GB 15K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD | 7XB7A00021  | AULV         | 12               |

| Description   | Part number | Feature code | Maximum quantity |
|---|-------------|--------------|------------------|
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 600GB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD           | 7XB7A00025  | AULZ         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 600GB 15K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD           | 7XB7A00022  | AULW         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 900GB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD           | 7XB7A00026  | AUM0         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 900GB 15K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD           | 7XB7A00023  | AULX         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 1.2TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD           | 7XB7A00027  | AUM1         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 1.8TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD           | 7XB7A00028  | AUM2         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 2.4TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD           | 7XB7A00069  | B0YS         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 12 Gbps NL SAS                         |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 1TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD            | 7XB7A00034  | AUM6         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 2TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD            | 7XB7A00035  | AUM7         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 6 Gbps NL SATA                         |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 1TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD            | 7XB7A00036  | AUUE         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 2TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD            | 7XB7A00037  | AUUJ         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap HDD SEDs - 12 Gbps SAS                        |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 300GB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD SED       | 7XB7A00030  | AUM4         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 600GB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD SED       | 7XB7A00031  | AUM5         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 1.2TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD SED       | 7XB7A00033  | B0YX         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 2.4TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD FIPS      | 7XB7A00070  | B0YV         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap HDD SEDs - 12 Gbps NL SAS                     |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 2TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD FIPS       | 7XB7A00064  | B0YM         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - SS530 Performance 12 Gbps SAS          |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" SS530 400GB Performance SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD  | 4XB7A10219  | B4Y4         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" SS530 800GB Performance SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD  | 4XB7A10230  | B4Y5         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" SS530 1.6TB Performance SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD  | 4XB7A10231  | B4Y6         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" SS530 3.2TB Performance SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD  | 4XB7A10232  | B4Y7         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - PM1645 Mainstream 12 Gbps SAS          |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1645 800GB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD  | 4XB7A13653  | B4A0         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1645 1.6TB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD  | 4XB7A13654  | B4A1         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1645 3.2TB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD  | 4XB7A13655  | B4A2         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - PM1645a Mainstream 12 Gbps SAS         |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1645a 800GB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD | 4XB7A17062  | B8HU         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1645a 1.6TB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD | 4XB7A17063  | B8J4         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1645a 3.2TB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD | 4XB7A17064  | B8JD         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 5100 Mainstream 6 Gbps SATA            |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5100 3.84TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD   | 7SD7A05761  | B110         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 5200 Mainstream 6 Gbps SATA            |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5200 240GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD    | 4XB7A10237  | B488         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5200 480GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD    | 4XB7A10238  | B489         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5200 960GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD    | 4XB7A10239  | B48A         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5200 1.92TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD   | 4XB7A10240  | B48B         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5200 3.84TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD   | 4XB7A10241  | B48C         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 5300 Mainstream 6 Gbps SATA            |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 240GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD    | 4XB7A17087  | B8J1         | 12               |

| Description  | Part number | Feature code | Maximum quantity |
|--|-------------|--------------|------------------|
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 480GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD         | 4XB7A17088  | В8НҮ         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 960GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD         | 4XB7A17089  | B8J6         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 1.92TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD        | 4XB7A17090  | B8JE         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 3.84TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD        | 4XB7A17091  | B8J7         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - S4610 Mainstream 6 Gbps SATA                |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" Intel S4610 240GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD  | 4XB7A13633  | B49L         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" Intel S4610 480GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD  | 4XB7A13634  | B49M         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" Intel S4610 960GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD  | 4XB7A13635  | B49N         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" Intel S4610 1.92TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD | 4XB7A13636  | B49P         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" Intel S4610 3.84TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD | 4XB7A13637  | B49Q         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - PM1643 Capacity 12 Gbps SAS                 |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1643 960GB Capacity SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD         | 4XB7A17168  | B6TL         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1643 3.84TB Capacity SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD        | 4XB7A13645  | B4A7         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1643 7.68TB Capacity SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD        | 4XB7A13646  | B4A6         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - PM1643a Entry 12 Gbps SAS                   |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1643a 960GB Entry SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD           | 4XB7A38175  | B91A         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1643a 1.92TB Entry SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD          | 4XB7A38176  | B91B         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1643a 3.84TB Entry SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD          | 4XB7A17054  | B91C         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1643a 7.68TB Entry SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD          | 4XB7A17055  | B91D         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1643a 15.36TB Entry SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD         | 4XB7A17056  | BC4R         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - Multi Vendor Entry 6 Gbps SATA              |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" Multi Vendor 240GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD      | 4XB7A38271  | BCTC         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" Multi Vendor 480GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD      | 4XB7A38272  | BCTD         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" Multi Vendor 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD      | 4XB7A38273  | BCTE         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" Multi Vendor 1.92TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD     | 4XB7A38274  | BCTF         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" Multi Vendor 3.84TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD     | 4XB7A38275  | BCTG         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 5200 Entry 6 Gbps SATA                      |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5200 480GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD              | 4XB7A10153  | B2X2         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5200 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD              | 4XB7A10154  | B2X3         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5200 1.92TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD             | 4XB7A10155  | B2X4         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5200 3.84TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD             | 4XB7A10156  | B2X5         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5200 7.68TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD             | 4XB7A10157  | B2X6         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 5210 Entry 6 Gbps SATA                      |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5210 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap QLC SSD          | 4XB7A38185  | B9AC         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5210 1.92TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap QLC SSD         | 4XB7A38144  | B7EW         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5210 3.84TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap QLC SSD         | 4XB7A38145  | B7EX         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5210 7.68TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap QLC SSD         | 4XB7A38146  | B7EY         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 5300 Entry 6 Gbps SATA                      |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 240GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD              | 4XB7A17075  | B8HV         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 480GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD              | 4XB7A17076  | B8JM         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD              | 4XB7A17077  | В8НР         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 1.92TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD             | 4XB7A17078  | B8J5         | 12               |
|  |             |              |                  |

| Description  | Part number | Feature code | Maximum quantity |
|--|-------------|--------------|------------------|
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 7.68TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD               | 4XB7A17080  | B8J2         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - PM883 Entry 6 Gbps SATA                       |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM883 240GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD               | 4XB7A10195  | B34H         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM883 480GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD               | 4XB7A10196  | B34J         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM883 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD               | 4XB7A10197  | B34K         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM883 1.92TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD              | 4XB7A10198  | B34L         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM883 3.84TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD              | 4XB7A10199  | B34M         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" PM883 7.68TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD              | 4XB7A10200  | B4D2         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - S4500 Entry 6 Gbps SATA                       |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" Intel S4500 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD         | 7SD7A05740  | B0Z0         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - S4510 Entry 6 Gbps SATA                       |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" Intel S4510 240GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD         | 4XB7A10247  | B498         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" Intel S4510 480GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD         | 4XB7A10248  | B499         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" Intel S4510 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD         | 4XB7A10249  | B49A         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" Intel S4510 1.92TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD        | 4XB7A13622  | B49B         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" Intel S4510 3.84TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD        | 4XB7A13623  | B49C         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - CM5-V Mainstream U.2 NVMe PCle*               |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem U.2 CM5-V 800GB Mainstream NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 HS SSD         | 4XB7A08516  | B21W         | 10               |
| ThinkSystem U.2 CM5-V 1.6TB Mainstream NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 HS SSD         | 4XB7A08517  | B21X         | 10               |
| ThinkSystem U.2 CM5-V 3.2TB Mainstream NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 HS SSD         | 4XB7A08518  | B21Y         | 10               |
| ThinkSystem U.2 CM5-V 6.4TB Mainstream NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 HS SSD         | 4XB7A08519  | B2XJ         | 10               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - Optane P4800X Performance U.2 NVMe PCle*      |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem U.2 Intel P4800X 375GB Performance NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 HS SSD | 7N47A00081  | AUMJ         | 10               |
| ThinkSystem U.2 Intel P4800X 750GB Performance NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 HS SSD | 7N47A00083  | B2ZJ         | 10               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - P4610 Mainstream U.2 NVMe PCle*               |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem U.2 Intel P4610 1.6TB Mainstream NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 HS SSD   | 4XB7A13936  | B589         | 10               |
| ThinkSystem U.2 Intel P4610 3.2TB Mainstream NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 HS SSD   | 4XB7A13937  | B58A         | 10               |
| ThinkSystem U.2 Intel P4610 6.4TB Mainstream NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 HS SSD   | 4XB7A13938  | B58B         | 10               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - P4500 Entry U.2 NVMe PCIe*                    |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem U.2 Intel P4500 4.0TB Entry NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD  | 7SD7A05777  | B11E         | 10               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - P4510 Entry U.2 NVMe PCle*                    |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem U.2 Intel P4510 1.0TB Entry NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD  | 4XB7A10202  | B58F         | 10               |
| ThinkSystem U.2 Intel P4510 2.0TB Entry NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD  | 4XB7A10204  | B58G         | 10               |
| ThinkSystem U.2 Intel P4510 4.0TB Entry NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD  | 4XB7A10205  | B58H         | 10               |
| ThinkSystem U.2 Intel P4510 8.0TB Entry NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD  | 4XB7A08513  | B58J         | 10               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - PM983 Entry U.2 NVMe PCle*                    |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem U.2 PM983 1.92TB Entry NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD       | 4XB7A10175  | B34N         | 10               |
| ThinkSystem U.2 PM983 3.84TB Entry NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD       | 4XB7A10176  | B34P         | 10               |
| ThinkSystem U.2 PM983 7.68TB Entry NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD       | 4XB7A10177  | B4D3         | 10               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSD SEDs - 5200 Mainstream 6 Gbps SATA               |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5200 960GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD SED       | 4XB7A14062  | B6K1         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5200 1.92TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD SED      | 4XB7A14063  | B6K0         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5200 3.84TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD SED      | 4XB7A13982  | B81X         | 12               |

| Description   | Part number | Feature code | Maximum quantity |
|---|-------------|--------------|------------------|
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSD SEDs - 5200 MAX Mainstream 6 Gbps SATA          |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5200 MAX 1.92TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD SED | 4XB7A13981  | B93J         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSD SEDs - 5300 Mainstream 6 Gbps SATA              |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 1.92TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD SED     | 4XB7A38193  | B93K         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSD SEDs - 5200 Entry 6 Gbps SATA                   |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5200 480GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD SED           | 4XB7A13966  | B4G8         | 12               |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSD SEDs - 5300 Entry 6 Gbps SATA                   |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 3.84TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD SED          | 4XB7A38191  | B93L         | 12               |
| ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 7.68TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD SED          | 4XB7A38192  | B93M         | 12               |

<sup>\*</sup> NVMe PCle SSDs support informed hot removal and hot insertion, provided the operating system supports PCle SSD hot-swap.

Table 15. Drive options for internal storage: 3.5-inch hot-swap drives

| Description   | Part number | Feature code | Maximum quantity |
|---|-------------|--------------|------------------|
| 3.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 12 Gbps SAS                      |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 300GB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD     | 7XB7A00063  | B1JJ         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 300GB 15K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD     | 7XB7A00038  | AUU2         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 600GB 15K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD     | 7XB7A00039  | AUU3         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 900GB 15K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD     | 7XB7A00040  | AUUC         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 12 Gbps NL SAS                   |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 1TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD      | 7XB7A00041  | AUU4         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 2TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD      | 7XB7A00042  | AUU5         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 4TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD      | 7XB7A00043  | AUU6         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 6TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD      | 7XB7A00044  | AUU7         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 8TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD      | 7XB7A00045  | B0YR         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 10TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD     | 7XB7A00046  | AUUG         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 12TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD     | 7XB7A00067  | B117         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 14TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD     | 4XB7A13906  | B496         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 16TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD     | 4XB7A13911  | B7EZ         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 6 Gbps NL SATA                   |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 1TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD      | 7XB7A00049  | AUUF         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 2TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD      | 7XB7A00050  | AUUD         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 4TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD      | 7XB7A00051  | AUU8         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 6TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD      | 7XB7A00052  | AUUA         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 8TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD      | 7XB7A00053  | AUU9         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 10TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD     | 7XB7A00054  | AUUB         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 12TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD     | 7XB7A00068  | B118         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 14TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD     | 4XB7A13907  | B497         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 16TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD     | 4XB7A13914  | B7F0         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap HDD SEDs - 12 Gbps NL SAS               |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 2TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD FIPS | 7XB7A00065  | B0YN         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 4TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD FIPS | 7XB7A00047  | AUUH         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 6TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD FIPS | 7XB7A00048  | B0YP         | 4                |

| Description  | Part number | Feature code | Maximum quantity |
|--|-------------|--------------|------------------|
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 8TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD FIPS            | 7XB7A00066  | B0YQ         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - SS530 Performance 12 Gbps SAS               |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" SS530 800GB Performance SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD       | 4XB7A10234  | B4Y8         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" SS530 1.6TB Performance SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD       | 4XB7A10235  | B4Y9         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" SS530 3.2TB Performance SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD       | 4XB7A10236  | B4YA         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - PM1645 Mainstream 12 Gbps SAS               |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1645 800GB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD       | 4XB7A13657  | B4A3         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1645 1.6TB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD       | 4XB7A13658  | B4A4         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1645 3.2TB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD       | 4XB7A13659  | B4A5         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - PM1645a Mainstream 12 Gbps SAS              |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1645a 800GB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD      | 4XB7A17066  | В8НТ         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1645a 1.6TB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD      | 4XB7A17043  | B8JN         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1645a 3.2TB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD      | 4XB7A17067  | B8JK         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 5100 Mainstream 6 Gbps SATA                 |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5100 3.84TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD        | 7SD7A05756  | B115         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 5200 Mainstream 6 Gbps SATA                 |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5200 240GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD         | 4XB7A10242  | B48D         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5200 480GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD         | 4XB7A10243  | B48E         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5200 960GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD         | 4XB7A10244  | B48F         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5200 1.92TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD        | 4XB7A10245  | B48G         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5200 3.84TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD        | 4XB7A10246  | B48H         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 5300 Mainstream 6 Gbps SATA                 |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 240GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD         | 4XB7A17096  | B8JL         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 480GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD         | 4XB7A17097  | B8JF         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 960GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD         | 4XB7A17098  | B8J0         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 1.92TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD        | 4XB7A17099  | B8HR         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 3.84TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD        | 4XB7A17100  | В8НХ         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - S4610 Mainstream 6 Gbps SATA                |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" Intel S4610 240GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD  | 4XB7A13639  | B49R         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" Intel S4610 480GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD  | 4XB7A13640  | B49S         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" Intel S4610 960GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD  | 4XB7A13641  | B49T         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" Intel S4610 1.92TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD | 4XB7A13642  | B49U         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" Intel S4610 3.84TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD | 4XB7A13643  | B49V         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - PM1643 Capacity 12 Gbps SAS                 |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1643 3.84TB Capacity SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD        | 4XB7A13649  | B4A8         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - PM1643a Entry 12 Gbps SAS                   | ·           |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1643a 3.84TB Entry SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD          | 4XB7A17058  | B91E         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - Multi Vendor Entry 6 Gbps SATA              |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" Multi Vendor 240GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD      | 4XB7A38276  | встн         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" Multi Vendor 480GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD      | 4XB7A38277  | BCTJ         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" Multi Vendor 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD      | 4XB7A38278  | BCTK         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" Multi Vendor 1.92TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD     | 4XB7A38279  | BCTL         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" Multi Vendor 3.84TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD     | 4XB7A38281  | встм         | 4                |

| Description   | Part number | Feature code | Maximum quantity |
|---|-------------|--------------|------------------|
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 5200 Entry 6 Gbps SATA                       | _           |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5200 480GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD               | 4XB7A10158  | B2X7         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5200 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD               | 4XB7A10159  | B2X8         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5200 1.92TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD              | 4XB7A10160  | B2X9         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5200 3.84TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD              | 4XB7A10161  | B2XA         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5200 7.68TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD              | 4XB7A10162  | B2XB         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 5300 Entry 6 Gbps SATA                       |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 240GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD               | 4XB7A17081  | B8JB         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 480GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD               | 4XB7A17082  | B8J9         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD               | 4XB7A17083  | B8JC         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 1.92TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD              | 4XB7A17084  | B8HZ         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 3.84TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD              | 4XB7A17085  | B8HQ         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 7.68TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD              | 4XB7A17086  | B8J3         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - PM883 Entry 6 Gbps SATA                      |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" PM883 240GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD              | 4XB7A17176  | В6ТМ         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" PM883 480GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD              | 4XB7A17177  | B6TN         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" PM883 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD              | 4XB7A17178  | В6ТР         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" PM883 1.92TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD             | 4XB7A17179  | B6JY         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" PM883 3.84TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD             | 4XB7A17180  | B6JZ         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - S4500 Entry 6 Gbps SATA                      |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" Intel S4500 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD        | 7SD7A05735  | B0Z5         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - S4510 Entry 6 Gbps SATA                      |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" Intel S4510 240GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD        | 4XB7A13625  | B49D         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" Intel S4510 480GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD        | 4XB7A13626  | B49E         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" Intel S4510 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD        | 4XB7A13627  | B49F         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" Intel S4510 1.92TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD       | 4XB7A13628  | B49G         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" Intel S4510 3.84TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD       | 4XB7A13629  | B49H         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - CM5-V Mainstream NVMe PCle*                  |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" CM5-V 800GB Mainstream NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD | 4XB7A08532  | B21Z         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" CM5-V 1.6TB Mainstream NVMe PCIe 3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD | 4XB7A08533  | B220         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" CM5-V 3.2TB Mainstream NVMe PCIe 3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD | 4XB7A08534  | B221         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" CM5-V 6.4TB Mainstream NVMe PCIe 3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD | 4XB7A08535  | B2XK         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - P4610 Mainstream NVMe PCle*                  |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" Intel P4610 1.6TB Mainstream NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 HS SSD | 4XB7A13944  | B58C         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" Intel P4610 3.2TB Mainstream NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 HS SSD | 4XB7A13945  | B58D         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" Intel P4610 6.4TB Mainstream NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 HS SSD | 4XB7A13946  | B58E         | 4                |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - PM983 Entry NVMe PCle*                       |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" PM983 1.92TB Entry NVMe PCIe 3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD     | 4XB7A10178  | B34Q         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" PM983 3.84TB Entry NVMe PCIe 3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD     | 4XB7A10179  | B34R         | 4                |
| ThinkSystem 3.5" PM983 7.68TB Entry NVMe PCIe 3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD     | 4XB7A10180  | B4D4         | 4                |

<sup>\*</sup> NVMe PCIe SSDs support informed hot removal and hot insertion, provided the operating system supports PCIe SSD hot-swap.

Table 16. Drive options for internal storage: M.2 non-hot-swap drives

| Description  | Part number | Feature code | Maximum quantity |
|--|-------------|--------------|------------------|
| ThinkSystem M.2 32GB SATA 6Gbps Non-Hot-Swap SSD       | 7N47A00129  | AUUL         | 2                |
| ThinkSystem M.2 128GB SATA 6Gbps Non-Hot-Swap SSD      | 7N47A00130  | AUUV         | 2                |
| ThinkSystem M.2 5100 240GB SATA 6Gbps Non-Hot Swap SSD | 4XB7A14049  | B5S4         | 2                |
| ThinkSystem M.2 5300 240GB SATA 6Gbps Non-Hot Swap SSD | 4XB7A17071  | B8HS         | 2                |
| ThinkSystem M.2 5100 480GB SATA 6Gbps Non-Hot-Swap SSD | 7SD7A05703  | B11V         | 2                |
| ThinkSystem M.2 5300 480GB SATA 6Gbps Non-Hot Swap SSD | 4XB7A17073  | B919         | 2                |

For general portable storage needs, the SR630 server also supports the USB memory key option that is listed in the following table.

Table 17. USB memory key

| Description                          | Part number | Feature code | Maximum quantity |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|
| 32GB Enterprise Value USB Memory Key | 00ML200     | None*        | 1                |

<sup>\*</sup> Field upgrade only.

# **Optical drives**

The SR630 server supports the external USB optical drive option listed in the following table.

Table 18. Optical drive

| Description  | Part<br>number | Feature code | Maximum quantity |
|--|----------------|--------------|------------------|
| ThinkSystem External USB DVD RW Optical Disk Drive | 7XA7A05926     | AVV8         | 1                |

The External USB DVD RW Optical Disk Drive supports the following types of media: CD-ROM, CD-R, CD-RW, DVD-R, DVD-ROM, DVD-RW, and DVD+RW.

# I/O expansion

The SR630 server supports one LOM card slot and up to four PCle slots: one slot on the system planar that is dedicated to an internal storage controller and up to three PCle slots with different riser cards installed into two riser sockets on the system planar (one riser socket supports installation of one riser card).

The slot form factors are as follows:

- LOM card slot
- Slot 1: PCle 3.0 x8, ML2 x8, or ML2 x16; low profile
- Slot 2: PCle 3.0 x16 or x8; low profile or full-height, half-length
- Slot 3: PCle 3.0 x16; low profile
- Slot 4: PCle 3.0 x8 (dedicated to an internal storage controller)

# Configuration notes:

- Slot 3 requires the second processor to be installed.
- Slots 1 and 2 are not present if the Rear HDD Kit is installed.
- The COM Port Upgrade Kit is installed in place of one of the PCle slots 1, 2, or 3.

The locations of the PCle slots are shown in the following figure.

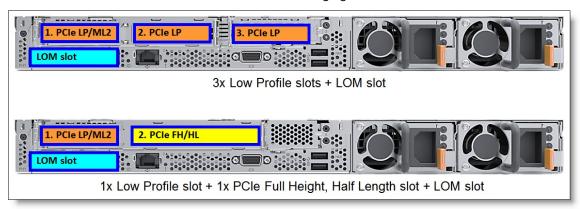


Figure 8. Slot locations

Riser 1 supplies slots 1 and 2, and Riser 2 supplies slot 3. The slots that are available for use depend on the number of riser cards that are installed and whether the second processor is installed, as shown in the following table.

Table 19. Slots available for use

|  |              | Slots available for use |             |
|--|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Riser Card 1                                   | Riser Card 2 | Processor 1             | Processor 2 |
| None   | None         | LOM, 4                  | -           |
| None   | PCle x16     | LOM, 4                  | 3           |
| PCIe x8/x16, PCIe x8ML2/x16, or PCIe x16ML2/x8 | None         | LOM, 1, 2, 4            | -           |
| PCIe x8/x16, PCIe x8ML2/x16, or PCIe x16ML2/x8 | PCle x16     | LOM, 1, 2, 4            | 3           |

The following table lists available PCle riser card options.

Table 20. PCIe riser cards and miscellaneous options

| Description   | Part<br>number | Feature code | Maximum quantity |
|---|----------------|--------------|------------------|
| x8 Riser Card 1 options (Riser card 1 supplies slots 1 and 2) |                |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem SR530/SR570/SR630 x8/x16 PCIe LP+LP Riser 1 Kit   | 7XH7A02682     | AUWC         | 1                |
| ThinkSystem SR530/SR570/SR630 x8/x16 PCIe LP+FH Riser 1 Kit   | 7XH7A05893     | None*        | 1                |
| ThinkSystem SR630 x8ML2/x16 PCIe LP+LP Riser 1 Kit            | 7XH7A02683     | AUWE         | 1                |
| ThinkSystem SR630 x8ML2/x16 PCIe LP+FH Riser 1 Kit            | 7XH7A05894     | None*        | 1                |
| ThinkSystem SR630 x16ML2/x8 PCIe LP+LP Riser 1 Kit            | 7XH7A02684     | AUWD         | 1                |
| ThinkSystem SR630 x16ML2/x8 PCIe LP+FH Riser 1 Kit            | 7XH7A05895     | None*        | 1                |
| Riser Card 2 option (Riser card 2 supplies slot 3)            | ·              |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem SR530/SR570/SR630 x16 PCle LP Riser 2 Kit         | 7XH7A02685     | AUWA         | 1                |
| Serial port upgrade kit                                       | ·              |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem COM Port Upgrade Kit                              | 7Z17A02577     | AUSL         | 1                |

<sup>\*</sup> The LP+FH Riser 1 can be factory-installed by selecting the feature codes of the LP+LP Riser 1 (AUWC, AUWD, or AUWE) and LP+FH Bracket (AUWS).

The COM Port Upgrade Kit, part number 7Z17A02577, is used for mounting the external serial port on the rear of the SR630. This option includes the bracket and the cable. The COM Port option is mounted in place of one of the PCle slots 1, 2, or 3.

# **Network adapters**

The SR630 server supports up to four onboard network ports with optional LOM cards that use the Intel Ethernet Connection X722 1/10 GbE technology integrated into the Intel C624 Platform Controller Hub (PCH). The server also supports ML2 adapters that are installed in the custom ML2 slot provided by an ML2 riser card. The LOM cards and ML2 network adapters support direct connectivity to the XClarity Controller via the Network Controller Sideband Interface (NSCI) for out-of-band systems management.

The integrated Intel Ethernet Connection X722 has the following features:

- Four 1/10 Gb Ethernet capable ports (no 10/100 Mb Ethernet support)
- NIC Teaming (load balancing and failover)
- Data Center Bridging
- iWARP (RDMA over IP)
- VMDq and SR-IOV virtualization (10 Gb speeds only, 4 PFs, 128 VFs per device)
- IEEE 802.1g Virtual Local Area Networks (VLANs)
- NVGRE, VXLAN, IPinGRE, and MACinUDP network virtualization
- IEEE 802.1Qbg Edge Virtual Bridging
- TCP, IP, and UDP checksum offload
- Large Send Offload (LSO) and Generic Send Offload (GSO)
- Receive Side Scaling (RSS) for TCP and UDP traffic
- Jumbo frames up to 9.5 Kbytes

The following table lists the network adapters that are supported with the SR630 server.

Table 21. Network adapters

| Description   | Part<br>number | Feature code | Max<br>qty# | I/O slots supported |
|---|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|
| LOM cards - 1 Gb Ethernet   |                |              |             |                     |
| ThinkSystem 1Gb 2-port RJ45 LOM                                   | 7ZT7A00544     | AUKG         | 1           | LOM slot            |
| ThinkSystem 1Gb 4-port RJ45 LOM                                   | 7ZT7A00545     | AUKH         | 1           | LOM slot            |
| LOM cards - 10 Gb Ethernet  |                |              |             |                     |
| ThinkSystem 10Gb 2-port Base-T LOM                                | 7ZT7A00548     | AUKL         | 1           | LOM slot            |
| ThinkSystem 10Gb 2-port SFP+ LOM                                  | 7ZT7A00546     | AUKJ         | 1*          | LOM slot            |
| ThinkSystem 10Gb 4-port Base-T LOM                                | 7ZT7A00549     | AUKM         | 1           | LOM slot            |
| ThinkSystem 10Gb 4-port SFP+ LOM                                  | 7ZT7A00547     | AUKK         | 1*          | LOM slot            |
| ML2 adapters - 10 Gb Ethernet                                     |                |              |             |                     |
| Broadcom NX-E ML2 10Gb 2-Port Base-T Ethernet Adapter             | 7ZT7A00497     | AUKQ         | 1           | 1 (ML2)             |
| Emulex VFA5.2 ML2 Dual Port 10GbE SFP+ Adapter                    | 00AG560        | AT7U         | 1*          | 1 (ML2)             |
| Emulex VFA5.2 ML2 2x10 GbE SFP+ Adapter and FCoE/iSCSI SW         | 01CV770        | AU7Z         | 1*          | 1 (ML2)             |
| Intel X710-DA2 ML2 2x10GbE SFP+ Adapter                           | 00JY940        | ATRH         | 1*          | 1 (ML2)             |
| ML2 adapters - 25 Gb Ethernet                                     |                |              |             |                     |
| Mellanox ConnectX-4 Lx 10/25GbE SFP28 1-port ML2 Ethernet Adapter | 00MN990        | ATZR         | 1*          | 1 (ML2)             |
| Mellanox ConnectX-4 Lx 10/25GbE SFP28 2-port ML2 Ethernet Adapter | 7ZT7A00507     | AUKU         | 1*          | 1 (ML2)             |
| PCIe Low Profile adapters - 1 Gb Ethernet                         |                |              |             |                     |
| Broadcom 5720 1GbE RJ45 2-Port PCle Ethernet Adapter              | 7ZT7A00482     | AUZX         | 2/3         | 2, 3, 1             |
| Broadcom 5719 1GbE RJ45 4-Port PCle Ethernet Adapter              | 7ZT7A00484     | AUZV         | 2/3         | 2, 3, 1             |
| ThinkSystem I350-F1 PCIe 1Gb 1-Port SFP Ethernet Adapter          | 7ZT7A00533     | AUZZ         | 2/3         | 2, 3, 1             |
| ThinkSystem I350-T2 PCIe 1Gb 2-Port RJ45 Ethernet Adapter         | 7ZT7A00534     | AUZY         | 2/3         | 2, 3, 1             |
| ThinkSystem I350-T4 PCIe 1Gb 4-Port RJ45 Ethernet Adapter         | 7ZT7A00535     | AUZW         | 2/3         | 2, 3, 1             |
| PCIe Low Profile adapters - 10 Gb Ethernet                        |                |              |             |                     |
| Broadcom 57416 10GBASE-T 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter             | 7ZT7A00496     | AUKP         | 2/3         | 2, 3, 1             |

| Description  | Part<br>number | Feature code | Max<br>qty# | I/O slots supported |
|--|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Emulex VFA5.2 2x10 GbE SFP+ PCle Adapter                           | 00AG570        | AT7S         | 2/3*        | 2, 3, 1             |
| Emulex VFA5.2 2x10 GbE SFP+ Adapter and FCoE/iSCSI SW              | 00AG580        | AT7T         | 2/3*        | 2, 3, 1             |
| Intel X550-T2 Dual Port 10GBase-T Adapter                          | 00MM860        | ATPX         | 2/3         | 2, 3, 1             |
| Intel X710-DA2 PCIe 10Gb 2-Port SFP+ Ethernet Adapter              | 7ZT7A00537     | AUKX         | 2/3*        | 2, 3, 1             |
| QLogic QL41134 PCle 10Gb 4-Port Base-T Ethernet Adapter            | 4XC7A08225     | B31G         | 2/3         | 2, 3, 1             |
| PCIe Full Height adapters - 10 Gb Ethernet                         |                |              |             |                     |
| Emulex OCe14104B-NX PCle 10Gb 4-Port SFP+ Ethernet Adapter         | 7ZT7A00493     | AUKN         | 1 / 1*      | 2                   |
| PCIe Low Profile adapters - 25 Gb Ethernet                         |                |              |             |                     |
| Broadcom 57412 10/25GbE SFP28 1-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter         | 7ZT7A00505     | AUKS         | 2/3*        | 2, 3, 1             |
| Broadcom 57414 10/25GbE SFP28 2-port PCle Ethernet Adapter         | 4XC7A08238     | B5T0         | 2/3*        | 2, 3, 1             |
| Intel XXV710-DA2 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port PCle Ethernet Adapter       | 7XC7A05523     | B0WY         | 2/3*        | 2, 3, 1             |
| Mellanox ConnectX-4 Lx 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port PCle Ethernet Adapter | 01GR250        | AUAJ         | 2/3*        | 2, 3, 1             |
| Mellanox Innova-2 ConnectX-5 FPGA 25GbE 2-port Adapter             | 4XC7A16683     | B5XZ         | 1 / 2*      | 2, 3†               |
| QLogic QL41262 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter         | 4XC7A08228     | B21R         | 2/3*        | 2, 3, 1             |
| PCIe Low Profile adapters - 40 Gb Ethernet                         |                |              |             |                     |
| Mellanox ConnectX-4 Lx 1x40GbE QSFP+ Adapter                       | 00MM950        | ATRN         | 2/3*        | 2, 3, 1             |
| Mellanox ConnectX-5 Ex 25/40GbE 2-port Low-Latency Adapter         | 4XC7A08229     | B31C         | 1/2*^       | 2, 3†               |
| PCIe x16 Low Profile adapters - 100 Gb Ethernet / EDR InfiniBand   |                |              |             |                     |
| Mellanox ConnectX-4 2x100GbE/EDR IB QSFP28 VPI Adapter             | 00MM960        | ATRP         | 1 / 2*      | 2, 3†               |

<sup>#</sup> The maximum quantity shown is with one processor / two processors (this does not apply to LOM cards and ML2 adapters).

\* The adapter comes without transceivers or cables; for ordering transceivers or cables, see the configuration notes below the table.

<sup>†</sup> The adapter is supported in the PCle x16 slots supplied by the riser cards 1 and 2.

^ The 25 GbE connectivity requires the optional Mellanox QSA 100G to 25G Cable Adapter (4G17A10853) (one per port); the supported cables include 25 GbE passive DAC and active optical cables (25 GbE transceivers not supported) (see Transceivers and cables for 25 GbE SFP28 adapters for details).

#### Configuration notes:

- ML2 network adapters are supported in the ML2 x8 slot 1 supplied by the x8ML2/x16 Riser Card 1 (7XH7A02683 or 7XH7A05894).
- PCle full-height network adapters are supported in the full-height PCle x8 or x16 slot 2 supplied by the riser card 1.
- PCIe x16 Low Profile network adapters and Omni-Path adapters are supported in the full-height and low profile PCIe x16 slots supplied by the riser cards 1 and 2.
- PCIe Low Profile network adapters (except PCIe x16 adapters and Omni-Path adapters) are supported in the full-height and low profile PCIe x8 and x16 slots supplied by the riser cards 1 and 2.
- Supported transceivers or DAC cables should be purchased for the SFP+, SFP28, QSFP+, and QSFP28 adapters, and UTP Category 6 or Category 5e cables should be purchased for the 10 GbE (Cat6) or 1 GbE (Cat5e or Cat6) RJ-45 adapters. The maximum number of transceivers or cables that are supported per adapter equals the quantity of the adapter ports, and all adapter ports must have the same type of the transceiver or cable selected.

The following transceiver and cables can be purchased:

- UTP cables for 10 GbE and 1 GbE RJ-45 adapters
- Transceivers and cables for 10 GbE SFP+ adapters
- Transceivers and cables for 25 GbE SFP28 adapters
- Transceivers and cables for 40 GbE QSFP+ adapters
- Transceivers and cables for 100 GbE QSFP28 network adapters

The following table lists cables for the 10 GbE and 1 GbE RJ-45 adapters.

Table 22. Cables for 10 GbE and 1 GbE RJ-45 adapters

| Description   | Part    | Feature code |
|---|---------|--------------|
| Description   | number  | code         |
| UTP Category 6 cables (Green) for 10 GbE and 1 GbE RJ-45 adapters |         | I            |
| 0.75m Cat6 Green Cable  | 00WE123 | AVFW         |
| 1.0m Cat6 Green Cable   | 00WE127 | AVFX         |
| 1.25m Cat6 Green Cable  | 00WE131 | AVFY         |
| 1.5m Cat6 Green Cable   | 00WE135 | AVFZ         |
| 3m Cat6 Green Cable   | 00WE139 | AVG0         |
| 10m Cat6 Green Cable  | 90Y3718 | A1MT         |
| 25m Cat6 Green Cable  | 90Y3727 | A1MW         |
| UTP Category 5e cables (Blue) for 1 GbE RJ-45 adapters            |         |              |
| 0.75m Blue Cat5e Cable  | 00WE111 | AVFT         |
| 1.0m Blue Cat5e Cable   | 00WE115 | AVFU         |
| 1.25m Blue Cat5e Cable  | 00WE119 | AVFV         |
| 3m Blue Cat5e Cable   | 40K5581 | 3803         |
| 10m Blue Cat5e Cable  | 40K8927 | 3804         |
| 25m Blue Cat5e Cable  | 40K8930 | 3805         |
| UTP Category 5e cables (Green) for 1 GbE RJ-45 adapters           |         |              |
| 0.75m Green Cat5e Cable   | 00WE099 | AVFQ         |
| 1.0m Green Cat5e Cable  | 00WE103 | AVFR         |
| 1.25m Green Cat5e Cable   | 00WE107 | AVFS         |
| 1.5m Green Cat5e Cable  | 40K5643 | 3797         |
| 3m Green Cat5e Cable  | 40K5793 | 3798         |
| 10m Green Cat5e Cable   | 40K5794 | 3799         |

| Description           | Part<br>number | Feature code |
|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|
| 25m Green Cat5e Cable | 40K8869        | 3800         |

The following table lists transceivers and cables for the 10 GbE SFP+ adapters.

Table 23. Transceivers and cables for 10 GbE SFP+ adapters

| Description  | Part number | Feature code |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| 10 GbE SFP+ SR transceivers for 10 GbE SFP+ adapters |             |              |
| Lenovo 10GBASE-SR SFP+ Transceiver                   | 46C3447     | 5053         |
| Lenovo 10GBASE-LR SFP+ Transceiver                   | 00FE331     | B0RJ         |
| Optical cables for 10 GbE SFP+ SR transceivers       |             |              |
| Lenovo 0.5m LC-LC OM3 MMF Cable                      | 00MN499     | ASR5         |
| Lenovo 1m LC-LC OM3 MMF Cable                        | 00MN502     | ASR6         |
| Lenovo 3m LC-LC OM3 MMF Cable                        | 00MN505     | ASR7         |
| Lenovo 5m LC-LC OM3 MMF Cable                        | 00MN508     | ASR8         |
| Lenovo 10m LC-LC OM3 MMF Cable                       | 00MN511     | ASR9         |
| Lenovo 15m LC-LC OM3 MMF Cable                       | 00MN514     | ASRA         |
| Lenovo 25m LC-LC OM3 MMF Cable                       | 00MN517     | ASRB         |
| Lenovo 30m LC-LC OM3 MMF Cable                       | 00MN520     | ASRC         |
| Passive SFP+ DAC cables for 10 GbE SFP+ adapters     | <u> </u>    |              |
| Lenovo 0.5m Passive SFP+ DAC Cable                   | 00D6288     | A3RG         |
| Lenovo 1m Passive SFP+ DAC Cable                     | 90Y9427     | A1PH         |
| Lenovo 1.5m Passive SFP+ DAC Cable                   | 00AY764     | A51N         |
| Lenovo 2m Passive SFP+ DAC Cable                     | 00AY765     | A51P         |
| Lenovo 3m Passive SFP+ DAC Cable                     | 90Y9430     | A1PJ         |
| Lenovo 5m Passive SFP+ DAC Cable                     | 90Y9433     | A1PK         |
| Lenovo 7m Passive SFP+ DAC Cable                     | 00D6151     | A3RH         |
| Active SFP+ DAC cables for 10 GbE SFP+ adapters*     |             |              |
| Lenovo 1m Active DAC SFP+ Cable                      | 00VX111     | AT2R         |
| Lenovo 3m Active DAC SFP+ Cable                      | 00VX114     | AT2S         |
| Lenovo 5m Active DAC SFP+ Cable                      | 00VX117     | AT2T         |
| SFP+ active optical cables for 10 GbE SFP+ adapters  |             |              |
| Lenovo 1m SFP+ to SFP+ Active Optical Cable          | 00YL634     | ATYX         |
| Lenovo 3m SFP+ to SFP+ Active Optical Cable          | 00YL637     | ATYY         |
| Lenovo 5m SFP+ to SFP+ Active Optical Cable          | 00YL640     | ATYZ         |
| Lenovo 7m SFP+ to SFP+ Active Optical Cable          | 00YL643     | ATZ0         |
| Lenovo 15m SFP+ to SFP+ Active Optical Cable         | 00YL646     | ATZ1         |
| Lenovo 20m SFP+ to SFP+ Active Optical Cable         | 00YL649     | ATZ2         |

<sup>\*</sup> The Emulex VFA5.2 ML2 (00AG560 and 01CV770) and PCIe (00AG570 and 00AG580) network adapters do not support active SFP+ DAC cables.

The following table lists transceivers and cables for the 25 GbE SFP28 adapters.

Table 24. Transceivers and cables for 25 GbE SFP28 adapters

| Description  | Part number | Feature code |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| 25 GbE SFP28 SR transceivers for 25 GbE SFP28 adapters   |             |              |
| Lenovo 25GBase-SR SFP28 Transceiver                      | 7G17A03537  | AV1B         |
| Optical cables for 25 GbE SFP28 SR transceivers          | _           |              |
| Lenovo 0.5m LC-LC OM3 MMF Cable                          | 00MN499     | ASR5         |
| Lenovo 1m LC-LC OM3 MMF Cable                            | 00MN502     | ASR6         |
| Lenovo 3m LC-LC OM3 MMF Cable                            | 00MN505     | ASR7         |
| Lenovo 5m LC-LC OM3 MMF Cable                            | 00MN508     | ASR8         |
| Lenovo 10m LC-LC OM3 MMF Cable                           | 00MN511     | ASR9         |
| Lenovo 15m LC-LC OM3 MMF Cable                           | 00MN514     | ASRA         |
| Lenovo 25m LC-LC OM3 MMF Cable                           | 00MN517     | ASRB         |
| Lenovo 30m LC-LC OM3 MMF Cable                           | 00MN520*    | ASRC*        |
| Passive copper cables for 25 GbE SFP28 network adapters  |             |              |
| Lenovo 1m Passive 25G SFP28 DAC Cable                    | 7Z57A03557* | AV1W*        |
| Lenovo 3m Passive 25G SFP28 DAC Cable                    | 7Z57A03558  | AV1X         |
| Lenovo 5m Passive 25G SFP28 DAC Cable                    | 7Z57A03559  | AV1Y         |
| Active optical cables for 25 GbE SFP28 network adapters* |             |              |
| Lenovo 3m 25G SFP28 Active Optical Cable                 | 7Z57A03541  | AV1F         |
| Lenovo 5m 25G SFP28 Active Optical Cable                 | 7Z57A03542  | AV1G         |
| Lenovo 10m 25G SFP28 Active Optical Cable                | 7Z57A03543  | AV1H         |
| Lenovo 15m 25G SFP28 Active Optical Cable                | 7Z57A03544  | AV1J         |
| Lenovo 20m 25G SFP28 Active Optical Cable                | 7Z57A03545  | AV1K         |

<sup>\*</sup> Not supported with the Intel XXV710-DA2 PCIe 25Gb 2-Port SFP28 Ethernet Adapter (7XC7A05523).

The following table lists transceivers and cables for the 40 GbE QSFP+ adapters.

Table 25. Transceivers and cables for 40 GbE QSFP+ adapters

| Description   | Part<br>number | Feature code |  |
|---|----------------|--------------|--|
| 40 GbE QSFP+ transceivers for 40 GbE network adapters   |                |              |  |
| Lenovo 40GBASE-SR4 QSFP+ Transceiver                    | 49Y7884        | A1DR         |  |
| Optical cables for 40 GbE QSFP+ SR4 transceivers        |                |              |  |
| Lenovo 10m QSFP+ MPO-MPO OM3 MMF Cable                  | 00VX003        | AT2U         |  |
| Lenovo 30m QSFP+ MPO-MPO OM3 MMF Cable                  | 00VX005        | AT2V         |  |
| Passive DAC cables for 40 GbE QSFP+ network adapters    |                |              |  |
| Lenovo 1m Passive QSFP+ DAC Cable                       | 49Y7890        | A1DP         |  |
| Lenovo 3m Passive QSFP+ DAC Cable                       | 49Y7891        | A1DQ         |  |
| Lenovo 5m Passive QSFP+ DAC Cable                       | 00D5810        | A2X8         |  |
| Lenovo 7m Passive QSFP+ DAC Cable                       | 00D5813        | A2X9         |  |
| Active optical cables for 40 GbE QSFP+ network adapters |                |              |  |
| Lenovo 1m QSFP+ to QSFP+ Active Optical Cable           | 7Z57A04256     | AX42         |  |
| Lenovo 3m QSFP+ to QSFP+ Active Optical Cable           | 00YL652        | ATZ3         |  |

| Description  | Part<br>number | Feature code |
|--|----------------|--------------|
| Lenovo 5m QSFP+ to QSFP+ Active Optical Cable                | 00YL655        | ATZ4         |
| Lenovo 7m QSFP+ to QSFP+ Active Optical Cable                | 00YL658        | ATZ5         |
| Lenovo 15m QSFP+ to QSFP+ Active Optical Cable               | 00YL661        | ATZ6         |
| Lenovo 20m QSFP+ to QSFP+ Active Optical Cable               | 00YL664        | ATZ7         |
| 25 GbE SFP28 cable adapter for 40 GbE QSFP+ network adapters |                |              |
| Mellanox 100G QSFP28 to 25G SFP28 Cable Adapter              | 4G17A10853     | B306         |

The following table lists transceivers and cables for the 100 GbE QSFP28 network adapters.

Table 26. Transceivers and cables for 100 GbE QSFP28 network adapters

| Description  | Part<br>number | Feature code |  |  |
|--|----------------|--------------|--|--|
| 100 GbE QSFP28 transceivers for 100 GbE QSFP28 network adapters    |                |              |  |  |
| Lenovo 100GBase-SR4 QSFP28 Transceiver                             | 7G17A03539     | AV1D         |  |  |
| Optical cables for 100 GbE QSFP28 SR4 transceivers                 |                |              |  |  |
| Lenovo 5m MPO-MPO OM4 MMF Cable                                    | 7Z57A03567     | AV25         |  |  |
| Lenovo 10m MPO-MPO OM4 MMF Cable                                   | 7Z57A03569     | AV27         |  |  |
| Lenovo 20m MPO-MPO OM4 MMF Cable                                   | 7Z57A03571     | AV29         |  |  |
| Optical breakout cables for 100 GbE QSFP28 SR4 transceivers        | ,              |              |  |  |
| Lenovo 1m MPO-MPO Breakout OM4 MMF Cable                           | 7Z57A03573     | AV2B         |  |  |
| Lenovo 3m MPO-MPO Breakout OM4 MMF Cable                           | 7Z57A03574     | AV2C         |  |  |
| Lenovo 5m MPO-MPO Breakout OM4 MMF Cable                           | 7Z57A03575     | AV2D         |  |  |
| Passive copper cables for 100 GbE QSFP28 network adapters          |                |              |  |  |
| Lenovo 1m Passive 100G QSFP28 DAC Cable                            | 7Z57A03561     | AV1Z         |  |  |
| Lenovo 3m Passive 100G QSFP28 DAC Cable                            | 7Z57A03562     | AV20         |  |  |
| Lenovo 5m Passive 100G QSFP28 DAC Cable                            | 7Z57A03563     | AV21         |  |  |
| Passive copper breakout cables for 100 GbE QSFP28 network adapters |                |              |  |  |
| Lenovo 1m 100G QSFP28 to 4x25G SFP28 Breakout DAC Cable            | 7Z57A03564     | AV22         |  |  |
| Lenovo 3m 100G QSFP28 to 4x25G SFP28 Breakout DAC Cable            | 7Z57A03565     | AV23         |  |  |
| Lenovo 5m 100G QSFP28 to 4x25G SFP28 Breakout DAC Cable            | 7Z57A03566     | AV24         |  |  |
| Active optical cables for 100 GbE QSFP28 network adapters          |                |              |  |  |
| Lenovo 3m 100G QSFP28 Active Optical Cable                         | 7Z57A03546     | AV1L         |  |  |
| Lenovo 5m 100G QSFP28 Active Optical Cable                         | 7Z57A03547     | AV1M         |  |  |
| Lenovo 10m 100G QSFP28 Active Optical Cable                        | 7Z57A03548     | AV1N         |  |  |
| Lenovo 15m 100G QSFP28 Active Optical Cable                        | 7Z57A03549     | AV1P         |  |  |
| Lenovo 20m 100G QSFP28 Active Optical Cable                        | 7Z57A03550     | AV1Q         |  |  |

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Ethernet Adapters category: http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/ethernet#rt=product-guide

# SAS adapters for external storage

The following table lists SAS RAID controllers and HBAs for external storage attachments that are supported by the SR630 server.

Table 27. SAS RAID adapters and HBAs for external storage

| Description   | Part<br>number | Feature code | Maximum quantity* | I/O slots<br>supported |
|---|----------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| 12 Gbps SAS RAID adapters                           |                |              |                   |                        |
| ThinkSystem RAID 930-8e 4GB Flash PCle 12Gb Adapter | 7Y37A01087     | AUNQ         | 2/2               | 1, 2, 3                |
| 12 Gbps SAS HBAs                                    |                |              |                   |                        |
| ThinkSystem 430-8e SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA                | 7Y37A01090     | AUNR         | 2/2               | 1, 2, 3                |
| ThinkSystem 430-16e SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA               | 7Y37A01091     | AUNN         | 2/2               | 1, 2, 3                |

<sup>\*</sup> The maximum quantity shown is with one processor / two processors.

#### **Configuration notes:**

- Low profile SAS RAID controllers and HBAs for external storage are supported in the low profile and full-high PCIe x8 and x16 slots supplied by the riser cards 1 and 2.
- In the configurations without GPU installed, the total quantity of the RAID 930-8i, 16i, and 8e controllers in the server must not exceed 2 (up to 2 supercapacitors can be mounted in the server).
- In the configurations with GPU installed, the total quantity of the RAID 930-8i, 16i, and 8e controllers in the server must not exceed 1 (the storage controller can be installed only in the PCle slot 1; the PCle slots 3 and 4 cannot be used if the GPU adapter is installed).
- The RAID 930-8e controller cannot be used in the configurations with the RAID 730-8i 2GB controller.

The following table summarizes features of supported RAID controllers and HBAs for external storage.

Table 28. Features and specifications of the RAID controllers and HBAs for external storage

| Feature                         | RAID 930-8e             | 430-8e HBA     | 430-16e HBA    |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Form factor                     | PCle LP                 | PCIe LP        | PCIe LP        |
| SAS controller chip             | SAS3516                 | SAS3408        | SAS3416        |
| Host interface                  | PCle 3.0 x8             | PCle 3.0 x8    | PCle 3.0 x8    |
| Port interface                  | 12 Gb SAS               | 12 Gb SAS      | 12 Gb SAS      |
| Number of ports                 | 8                       | 8              | 16             |
| Connector type                  | SFF-8644 x4             | SFF-8644 x4    | SFF-8644 x4    |
| Number of connectors            | 2                       | 2              | 4              |
| Drive interface                 | SAS, SATA               | SAS, SATA      | SAS, SATA      |
| Drive type                      | HDD, SSD, SED           | HDD, SSD, SED* | HDD, SSD, SED* |
| Hot-swap drive support          | Yes                     | Yes            | Yes            |
| Number of devices               | 240                     | 1024           | 1024           |
| RAID levels                     | 0/1/10/5/50/6/60        | None           | None           |
| JBOD mode                       | Yes                     | Yes            | Yes            |
| Cache                           | 4 GB                    | None           | None           |
| Cache protection                | Flash backup (Included) | None           | None           |
| SED key management (SafeStore)  | Yes                     | No             | No             |
| SSD I/O acceleration (FastPath) | Yes                     | No             | No             |
| SSD Caching (CacheCade Pro 2.0) | No**                    | No             | No             |
| Consistency check               | Yes                     | No             | No             |

| Feature                     | RAID 930-8e | 430-8e HBA | 430-16e HBA |
|-----------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| Patrol read                 | Yes         | No         | No          |
| Online capacity expansion   | Yes         | No         | No          |
| Online RAID level migration | Yes         | No         | No          |
| Global Hot Spare            | Yes         | No         | No          |
| Auto-rebuild                | Yes         | No         | No          |

<sup>\*</sup> HBAs do not support key management for SEDs; third-party host software is responsible for managing the keys.

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the following categories:

- RAID adapters http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/raid#rt=product-guide
- Host bus adapters http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/hba#rt=product-guide

# Fibre Channel host bus adapters

The following table lists Fibre Channel HBAs supported by the SR630 server.

Table 29. Fibre Channel HBAs

| Description  | Part<br>number | Feature code | Maximum quantity* | I/O slots supported |
|--|----------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 32 Gb Fibre Channel - PCle   |                |              |                   |                     |
| Emulex LPe35000 32Gb 1-port PCle Fibre Channel Adapter             | 4XC7A08250     | B5SX         | 2/3               | 2, 3, 1             |
| Emulex LPe35002 32Gb 2-port PCle Fibre Channel Adapter             | 4XC7A08251     | B5SY         | 2/3               | 2, 3, 1             |
| QLogic QLE2740 PCle 32Gb 1-Port SFP+ FC HBA                        | 7ZT7A00516     | AUNS         | 2/3               | 2, 3, 1             |
| QLogic QLE2742 PCIe 32Gb 2-Port SFP+ FC HBA                        | 7ZT7A00518     | AUNU         | 2/3               | 2, 3, 1             |
| 16 Gb Fibre Channel - PCle   |                |              |                   |                     |
| Emulex 16Gb Gen6 FC Single-port HBA                                | 01CV830        | ATZU         | 2/3               | 2, 3, 1             |
| Emulex 16Gb Gen6 FC Dual-port HBA                                  | 01CV840        | ATZV         | 2/3               | 2, 3, 1             |
| QLogic 16Gb Enhanced Gen5 FC Single-port HBA                       | 01CV750        | ATZB         | 2/3               | 2, 3, 1             |
| QLogic 16Gb Enhanced Gen5 FC Dual-port HBA                         | 01CV760        | ATZC         | 2/3               | 2, 3, 1             |
| 8 Gb Fibre Channel - PCle (available only in PRC and Asia Pacific) |                |              |                   |                     |
| Emulex LPe12000-M8-L PCIe 8Gb 1-Port SFP+ FC HBA                   | 4XC7A08220     | B0WZ         | 2/3               | 2, 3, 1             |
| Emulex LPe12002-M8-L PCle 8Gb 2-Port SFP+ FC HBA                   | 4XC7A08221     | B0X0         | 2/3               | 2, 3, 1             |

<sup>\*</sup> The maximum quantity shown is with one processor / two processors.

**Configuration note:** FC HBAs are supported in the low profile and full-high PCle x8 and x16 slots supplied by the riser cards 1 and 2.

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Host bus adapters category: http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/hba#rt=product-guide

<sup>\*\*</sup> The SSD caching feature has been phased out in the new generation of advanced RAID controllers.

## Flash storage adapters

The SR630 server supports the flash storage adapters listed in the following table.

Table 30. Flash storage adapters

| Description   | Part number |      | Maximum quantity* | I/O slots supported |
|---|-------------|------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Mainstream Flash Adapters - CM5-V                           |             |      |                   |                     |
| CM5-V 1.6TB Mainstream NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 Flash Adapter       | 4XB7A38234  | BCGJ | 2/3               | 2, 3, 1             |
| CM5-V 3.2TB Mainstream NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 Flash Adapter       | 4XB7A38237  | BCGK | 2/3               | 2, 3, 1             |
| CM5-V 6.4TB Mainstream NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 Flash Adapter       | 4XB7A38240  | BCGL | 2/3               | 2, 3, 1             |
| Mainstream Flash Adapters - P4600                           |             |      |                   |                     |
| Intel P4600 2.0TB Mainstream NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 Flash Adapter | 7SD7A05769  | B11X | 2/3               | 2, 3, 1             |

<sup>\*</sup> The maximum quantity shown is with one processor / two processors.

#### **Configuration notes:**

- Flash storage adapters are supported in the low profile and full-high PCle x8 and x16 slots supplied by the riser cards 1 and 2.
- The Flash storage adapters are supported only in the environments with the air temperature of up to 35 °C (95 °F).

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Flash storage adapters category: http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/ssdadapter#rt=product-guide

## **GPU** adapters

The SR630 server supports graphics processing units (GPUs) listed in the following table.

Table 31. GPU adapters

| Description  | Part<br>number | Feature code | Maximum quantity* | I/O slots supported |
|--|----------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Full-height, full-length PCle 3.0 x16 single-wide GPU adapters |                |              |                   |                     |
| NVIDIA Quadro P2000 PCIe Active GPU                            | 7C57A02877     | AUW6         | 1/1               | 2                   |
| ThinkSystem NVIDIA Quadro P2200 5GB PCIe Active GPU            | 4X67A14935     | B7JW         | 1/1               | 2                   |
| ThinkSystem NVIDIA Quadro P4000 8GB PCIe Active GPU            | 4V17A10255     | B225         | 1/1               | 2                   |
| ThinkSystem NVIDIA Quadro RTX 4000 8GB PCIe Active GPU         | 4X67A14934     | B6CG         | 1/1               | 2                   |
| Low profile PCle 3.0 x16 single-wide GPU adapters              |                |              |                   |                     |
| ThinkSystem NVIDIA Quadro P620 2GB PCIe Active GPU             | 4X67A11584     | B31D         | 2/3               | 1, 2, 3             |
| ThinkSystem NVIDIA Tesla P4 8GB PCle Passive GPU               | 7C57A02892     | B227         | 1/2               | 1, 3                |
| ThinkSystem NVIDIA Tesla T4 16GB PCIe Passive GPU              | 4X67A14926     | B4YB         | 1/2               | 1, 3                |
| GPU upgrade kits   |                |              |                   |                     |
| ThinkSystem SR630 GPU Upgrade Kit                              | 4XH7A08765     | None**       | 1                 | -                   |

<sup>\*</sup> The maximum quantity shown is with one processor / two processors.

## Configuration notes:

- The full-height GPU adapters require the PCle x16 FH riser card for the PCle slot 2, and the PCle slot 3 cannot be used. The low profile GPU adapters are supported in the PCle x8 and x16 low-profile slots supplied by the riser cards 1 and 2.
- The full-height GPU adapters require the GPU Upgrade Kit (4XH7A08765).

<sup>\*\*</sup> Field upgrade only.

- If the full-height GPU adapter is installed, the internal slot for a storage controller cannot be used.
- The GPU adapters are *not* supported in the following configurations:
  - Rear HDD kit installed.
  - 10x U.2 PCIe NVMe drive bays installed.
- Configurations with any one GPU adapter or two P620 GPU adapters are supported only with the 750 W or 1100 W power supplies. Configurations with two P4 or three P620 GPU adapters are supported only with the 1100 W power supplies.
- The P2000 or P2200 GPU adapters are supported with the processors of up to 140 W TDP. The GPU adapters other than P2000 or P2200 are supported with the processors of up to 165 W TDP (excluding Gold 6144 and 6146 processors).
- The RTX4000 GPU adapter is supported with the processors of up to 165 W TDP in the configurations
  with 8x 2.5-inch drive bays, or with the processors of up to 150 W TDP in the configurations with 4x 3.5inch SAS/SATA or AnyBay, or 6x 2.5-inch SAS/SATA & 4x 2.5-inch AnyBay drive bays.
- The GPU adapters are supported only in the ASHRAE A2 environments (up to 35 °C [95 °F]) with the following exceptions:
  - Two P4 or T4 GPU adapters are supported at the ambient temperature of up to 30 °C [86 °F]), and the server performance might be impacted in case of a system fan failure.
  - Three P620 adapters are supported at the ambient temperature of up to 30 °C [86 °F]).

## Cooling

The SR630 server supports up to seven hot-swap system fans that provide N+1 cooling redundancy. SR630 server models with one processor include five system fans, and server models with two processors include seven system fans.

**Configuration note:** If Intel Xeon 6144, 6146, 6154, 8168, 8180, and 8180M processors are installed in the server, the server performance might be impacted in case of a system fan failure.

# Power supplies and cables

The SR630 server supports up to two redundant power supplies and is capable of N+N redundancy depending on the configuration. A second power supply can be added to the models that come with one power supply.

The following table lists the power supply options.

Table 32. Power supplies

| Description  | Part<br>number | Feature code | Maximum quantity |
|--|----------------|--------------|------------------|
| ThinkSystem 550W (230V/115V) Platinum Hot-Swap Power Supply  | 7N67A00882     | AVW8         | 2                |
| ThinkSystem 750W (230/115V) Platinum Hot-Swap Power Supply   | 7N67A00883     | AVWA         | 2                |
| ThinkSystem 750W (230V) Titanium Hot-Swap Power Supply       | 7N67A00884     | AVW9         | 2                |
| ThinkSystem 1100W (230V/115V) Platinum Hot-Swap Power Supply | 7N67A00885     | AVWB         | 2                |

# **Configuration notes:**

- Minimum of 1 and maximum of 2 power supplies per system.
- If 2 are installed, power supplies must be identical.
- Power supplies support AC (Worldwide) and HVDC (PRC only) power sources.

**Important:** The Standalone Solution Configuration Tool (SSCT) and Lenovo Data Center Solution Configurator (DCSC) power supply selection rules allow a subset of possible configurations due to power restrictions. Configurations that cannot be built in SSCT or DCSC due to power restrictions may still be supported. To verify support and ensure that the right power supply is chosen for optimal performance, you should always validate your server configuration using the latest version of the Lenovo Capacity Planner:

http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com/us/en/solutions/Invo-lcp

The SR630 server ship standard with or without a power cord (model dependent). A hot-swap power supply option ships without a power cord.

The following table lists the line cords and rack power cables that can be ordered for the SR630 server.

Table 33. Power cables

|  | Part       | Feature |
|--|------------|---------|
| Description  | number     | code    |
| Rack power cables  | 1.000000   |         |
| 1.0m, 10A/125-250V, C13 to IEC 320-C14 Rack Power Cable            | 00Y3043    | A4VP    |
| 1.2m, 16A/100-250V, 2 Short C13s to Short C20 Rack Power Cable     | 47C2491    | A3SW    |
| 1.5m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to IEC 320-C14 Rack Power Cable            | 39Y7937    | 6201    |
| 2.0m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to IEC 320-C14 Rack Power Cable            | 4L67A08365 | B0N4    |
| 2.0m, 13A/125V-10A/250V, C13 to IEC 320-C14 Rack Power Cable       | 4L67A08369 |         |
| 2.5m, 16A/100-250V, 2 Long C13s to Short C20 Rack Power Cable      | 47C2492    | A3SX    |
| 2.8m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to IEC 320-C14 Rack Power Cable            | 4L67A08366 | 6311    |
| 2.8m, 13A/125V-10A/250V, C13 to IEC 320-C14 Rack Power Cable       | 4L67A08370 | 6400    |
| 2.8m, 16A/100-250V, 2 Short C13s to Long C20 Rack Power Cable      | 47C2493    | A3SY    |
| 4.1m, 16A/100-250V, 2 Long C13s to Long C20 Rack Power Cable       | 47C2494    | A3SZ    |
| 4.3m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to IEC 320-C14 Rack Power Cable            | 39Y7932    | 6263    |
| 4.3m, 13A/125V-10A/250V, C13 to IEC 320-C14 Rack Power Cable       | 4L67A08371 | 6583    |
| Line cords   |            |         |
| Argentina 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to IRAM 2073 Line Cord               | 39Y7930    | 6222    |
| Argentina 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to IRAM 2073 Line Cord               | 81Y2384    | 6492    |
| Australia/New Zealand 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to AS/NZS 3112 Line Cord | 39Y7924    | 6211    |
| Australia/New Zealand 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to AS/NZS 3112 Line Cord | 81Y2383    | 6574    |
| Brazil 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to NBR 14136 Line Cord                  | 69Y1988    | 6532    |
| Brazil 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to NBR14136 Line Cord                   | 81Y2387    | 6404    |
| China 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to GB 2099.1 Line Cord                   | 39Y7928    | 6210    |
| China 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to GB 2099.1 Line Cord                   | 81Y2378    | 6580    |
| Denmark 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to DK2-5a Line Cord                    | 39Y7918    | 6213    |
| Denmark 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to DK2-5a Line Cord                    | 81Y2382    | 6575    |
| Europe 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to CEE7-VII Line Cord                   | 39Y7917    | 6212    |
| Europe 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to CEE7-VII Line Cord                   | 81Y2376    | 6572    |
| India 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to IS 6538 Line Cord                     | 39Y7927    | 6269    |
| India 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to IS 6538 Line Cord                     | 81Y2386    | 6567    |
| Israel 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to SI 32 Line Cord                      | 39Y7920    | 6218    |
| Israel 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to SI 32 Line Cord                      | 81Y2381    | 6579    |
| Italy 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to CEI 23-16 Line Cord                   | 39Y7921    | 6217    |
| Italy 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to CEI 23-16 Line Cord                   | 81Y2380    | 6493    |
| Japan 2.8m, 12A/125V, C13 to JIS C-8303 Line cord                  | 46M2593    | 6314    |
| Japan 2.8m, 12A/250V, C13 to JIS C-8303 Line Cord                  | 4L67A08357 | 5472    |
| Japan 4.3m, 12A/125V, C13 to JIS C-8303 Line Cord                  | 39Y7926    | 6335    |
| Japan 4.3m, 12A/250V, C13 to JIS C-8303 Line Cord                  | 4L67A08362 | 6495    |
| Korea 2.8m, 12A/250V, C13 to KS C8305 Line Cord                    | 39Y7925    | 6219    |
| Korea 4.3m, 12A/250V, C13 to KS C8305 Line Cord                    | 81Y2385    | 6494    |

| Description  | Part number | Feature code |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| South Africa 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to SABS 164 Line Cord       | 39Y7922     | 6214         |
| South Africa 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to SABS 164 Line Cord       | 81Y2379     | 6576         |
| Switzerland 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to SEV 1011-S24507 Line Cord | 39Y7919     | 6216         |
| Switzerland 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to SEV 1011-S24507 Line Cord | 81Y2390     | 6578         |
| Taiwan 2.8m, 10A/125V, C13 to CNS 10917-3 Line Cord          | 23R7158     | 6386         |
| Taiwan 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to CNS 10917-3 Line Cord          | 81Y2375     | 6317         |
| Taiwan 2.8m, 15A/125V, C13 to CNS 10917-3 Line Cord          | 81Y2374     | 6402         |
| Taiwan 4.3m, 10A/125V, C13 to CNS 10917-3 Line Cord          | 4L67A08363  | AX8B         |
| Taiwan 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to CNS 10917-3 Line Cord          | 81Y2389     | 6531         |
| Taiwan 4.3m, 15A/125V, C13 to CNS 10917-3 Line Cord          | 81Y2388     | 6530         |
| United Kingdom 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to BS 1363/A Line Cord    | 39Y7923     | 6215         |
| United Kingdom 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to BS 1363/A Line Cord    | 81Y2377     | 6577         |
| United States 2.8m, 10A/125V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P Line Cord    | 90Y3016     | 6313         |
| United States 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to NEMA 6-15P Line Cord    | 46M2592     | A1RF         |
| United States 2.8m, 13A/125V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P Line Cord    | 00WH545     | 6401         |
| United States 4.3m, 10A/125V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P Line Cord    | 4L67A08359  | 6370         |
| United States 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to NEMA 6-15P Line Cord    | 4L67A08361  | 6373         |
| United States 4.3m, 13A/125V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P Line Cord    | 4L67A08360  | AX8A         |

**Configuration note:** If the 1100 W AC power supplies (7N67A00885) in the SR630 server are connected to a low-voltage power source (100 - 125 V), the only supported power cables are those that are rated above 10 A; cables that are rated at 10 A are not supported.

## **Systems management**

The SR630 supports the following systems management tools:

- Lenovo XClarity Controller
- · Light path diagnostics
- Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager
- Lenovo XClarity Essentials
- Lenovo XClarity Administrator
- Lenovo XClarity Integrators
- Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager
- Lenovo Capacity Planner

## **Lenovo XClarity Controller**

The SR630 server contains Lenovo XClarity Controller (XCC), which provides advanced service-processor control, monitoring, and alerting functions. XClarity Controller offers three functional levels: Standard, Advanced, and Enterprise.

By default, the SR630 server includes XClarity Controller Standard features, and it can be upgraded to Advanced or Enterprise functionality by using the Features on Demand (FoD) upgrades.

XClarity Controller Standard offers the following capabilities:

- Gathering and viewing system information and inventory
- · Monitoring system status and health
- · Alerting and notifications
- Event logging
- Configuring network connectivity

- Configuring security
- Updating system firmware
- Configuring server settings and devices
- Real-time power usage monitoring
- Remotely controlling server power (Power on, Power off, Restart)
- · Managing FoD activation keys
- Redirecting serial console via IPMI
- Capturing the video display contents when an operating system hang condition is detected

XClarity Controller Advanced Upgrade adds the following functionality to the Standard features:

- Remotely viewing video with the following graphics resolutions:
  - Up to 1600x1200 with up to 23 bits per pixel; or
  - Up to 1920x1200 with up to 15 bits per pixel
- Remotely accessing the server using the keyboard and mouse from a remote client
- Remotely deploying an operating system
- Syslog alerting
- · Redirecting serial console via SSH
- Displaying graphics for real-time and historical power usage data and temperature

XClarity Controller Enterprise Upgrade adds the following functionality to the Advanced features:

- Capping power usage
- · Mapping the ISO and image files located on the local client as virtual drives for use by the server
- · Mounting the remote ISO and image files via HTTPS, SFTP, CIFS, and NFS
- Collaborating across up to six users of the virtual console
- · Controlling quality and bandwidth usage

The XClarity Controller provides remote server management through industry-standard interfaces:

- Intelligent Platform Management Interface (IPMI) Version 2.0
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Version 3
- Common Information Model (CIM)
- Data Center Manageability Interface (DCMI) Version 1.5
- Redfish REpresentational State Transfer (REST) API
- Web browser with HTML5 support
- Command-line interface
- Virtual Operator Panel with XClarity Mobile App via the front USB port with XClarity Controller access

Virtual Operator Panel provides quick access to system status, firmware, network, health, and alerts information. With proper authentication, it also allows to configure systems management and network settings and to control system power (Power on, Power off, Restart). The Virtual Operator Panel can be accessed from the XClarity Mobile App running on the Android or iOS mobile device that is connected to the front USB port with XClarity Controller access (See Components and connectors).

**Note:** Depending on the system settings, the front USB port can be assigned to XClarity Controller for management functions, or to the system as a regular USB 2.0 port, or switched between two functions by using the system ID button.

The following table lists the XClarity Controller FoD upgrades.

Table 34. XClarity Controller FoD upgrades

| Description  | Part<br>number | Feature code | Maximum quantity |
|--|----------------|--------------|------------------|
| ThinkSystem XClarity Controller Standard to Advanced Upgrade   | 4L47A09132     | AVUT         | 1                |
| ThinkSystem XClarity Controller Standard to Enterprise Upgrade | None*          | AUPW         | 1                |
| ThinkSystem XClarity Controller Advanced to Enterprise Upgrade | 4L47A09133     | None**       | 1                |

<sup>\*</sup> Factory-installed only.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Field-upgrade only.

## Configuration notes:

- For factory-installed upgrades, either Standard to Advanced Upgrade (feature AVUT) or Standard to Enterprise Upgrade (feature AUPW) can be selected, but not both.
- For field upgrades, the Advanced to Enterprise Upgrade (4L47A09133) requires the Standard to Advanced Upgrade to be activated on the server previously with either the factory-installed feature AVUT or field upgrade 4L47A09132.

## Light path diagnostics

All SR630 server models include basic light path diagnostics, which provides the system LEDs on the front of the server (see Components and connectors) and the LEDs near the monitored components (for example, the DIMM error LEDs on the system board).

# **Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager**

Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager is a UEFI-embedded GUI application that combines the functions of configuring system setup settings, configuring RAID, and updating applications and firmware. It also enables you to install the supported operating systems and associated device drivers, run diagnostics, and collect service data.

Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager has the following features:

- Automatic hardware detection
- Collecting and viewing system inventory information
- Configuring UEFI system setup settings
- · Updating the system firmware
- Configuring RAID by using the RAID Setup Wizard or Advanced mode
- Installing an operating system and device drivers automatically or manually
- Running diagnostics and collecting service data

#### **Lenovo XClarity Essentials**

Lenovo offers the following XClarity Essentials software tools that can help you set up, use, and maintain the server at no additional cost:

- Lenovo XClarity Essentials OneCLI
   OneCLI is a collection of server management tools that utilize a command line interface program to
   manage firmware, hardware, and operating systems. It provides functions to collect full system health
   information (including health status), configure system setting, and update system firmware and drivers.
- Lenovo XClarity Essentials UpdateXpress
   The UpdateXpress tool is a standalone GUI application for firmware and device driver updates that enables you to maintain your server firmware and device drivers up-to-date and help you avoid unnecessary server outages. The tool acquires and deploys individual updates and UpdateXpress System Packs (UXSPs) which are integration-tested bundles.
- Lenovo XClarity Essentials Bootable Media Creator
   The Bootable Media Creator (BOMC) tool is used to create bootable media for offline firmware update.

For more information and downloads, visit the Lenovo XClarity Essentials web page: http://support.lenovo.com/us/en/documents/LNVO-center

## **Lenovo XClarity Administrator**

Lenovo XClarity is a centralized systems management solution that helps administrators deliver infrastructure faster. This solution integrates easily with Lenovo x86 servers, RackSwitch switches, and DS Series storage, providing automated agent-less discovery, monitoring, firmware updates, configuration management, and bare metal deployment of operating systems and hypervisors across multiple servers.

Lenovo XClarity Administrator is an optional software component for the SR630 server which can be downloaded and used at no charge to discover and monitor the SR630 and manage firmware upgrades for them.

If software support is required for Lenovo XClarity Administrator, or Lenovo XClarity Administrator premium features (such as configuration management and operating system deployment) are required, or both, Lenovo XClarity Pro software subscription should be ordered. Lenovo XClarity Pro is licensed on a per managed system basis, that is, each managed Lenovo system requires a license.

The following table lists the geo-specific Lenovo XClarity software license options.

Table 35. Lenovo XClarity software options

| Description   | Part number<br>(NA, AP, Japan)* | Part number (EMEA, LA)** | Quantity |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| Lenovo XClarity Pro, per Managed Endpoint w/1 Yr SW S&S | 00MT201                         | 00MT207                  | 1        |
| Lenovo XClarity Pro, per Managed Endpoint w/3 Yr SW S&S | 00MT202                         | 00MT208                  | 1        |
| Lenovo XClarity Pro, per Managed Endpoint w/5 Yr SW S&S | 00MT203                         | 00MT209                  | 1        |

<sup>\*</sup> NA = North America; AP = Asia Pacific

Lenovo XClarity Administrator offers the following standard features that are available at no charge:

- Auto-discovery and monitoring of Lenovo x86 servers, RackSwitch switches, Flex System chassis, and DS Series storage systems
- Firmware updates and compliance enforcement
- · External alerts and notifications via SNMP traps, syslog remote logging, and e-mail
- · Secure connections to managed endpoints
- NIST 800-131A or FIPS 140-2 compliant cryptographic standards between the management solution and managed endpoints
- Integration into existing higher level management systems such as cloud automation and orchestration tools through REST APIs, providing extensive external visibility and control over hardware resources
- An intuitive, easy-to-use GUI
- Scripting with Windows PowerShell, providing command-line visibility and control over hardware resources

Lenovo XClarity Administrator offers the following premium features that require an optional Pro license:

- Pattern-based configuration management that allows to define configurations once and apply repeatedly without errors when deploying new servers or redeploying existing servers without disrupting the fabric
- Bare-metal deployment of operating systems and hypervisors to streamline infrastructure provisioning

For more information, refer to the Lenovo XClarity Administrator Product Guide: http://lenovopress.com/tips1200

# **Lenovo XClarity Integrators**

Lenovo offers at no charge (if software support is required, a Lenovo XClarity Pro software subscription license should be ordered) two software plug-in modules, Lenovo XClarity Integrators, to manage physical infrastructure from leading external virtualization management software tools from Microsoft and VMware:

- Lenovo XClarity Integrator for Microsoft System Center
- Lenovo XClarity Integrator for VMware vCenter

<sup>\*\*</sup> EMEA = Europe, Middle East, Africa; LA = Latin America

Lenovo XClarity Integrators offer the following additional features:

- Ability to discover, manage, and monitor Lenovo server hardware from VMware vCenter or Microsoft System Center
- Deployment of firmware updates and configuration patterns to Lenovo x86 rack servers and Flex System from the virtualization management tool
- Non-disruptive server maintenance in clustered environments that reduces workload downtime by dynamically migrating workloads from affected hosts during rolling server updates or reboots
- Greater service level uptime and assurance in clustered environments during unplanned hardware events by dynamically triggering workload migration from impacted hosts when impending hardware failures are predicted

For more information, refer to the Lenovo XClarity Integrators web page: http://www3.lenovo.com/us/en/data-center/software/systems-management/xclarity-integrators

## **Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager**

Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager provides a stand-alone, web-based agent-less power management console that provides real time data and enables you to observe, plan and manage power and cooling for Lenovo servers. Using built-in intelligence, it identifies server power consumption trends and ideal power settings and performs cooling analysis so that you can define and optimize power-saving policies.

Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager offers the following capabilities:

- · Monitors room, row, rack, and device levels in the data center
- Reports vital server information, such as power, temperature and resource utilization
- Monitors inlet temperature to locate hot spots, reducing the risk of data or device damage
- Provides finely-grained controls to limit platform power in compliance with IT policy
- · Generates alerts when a user-defined threshold is reached

Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager is an optional software component for the SR630 server that is licensed on a per managed node basis, that is, each managed server requires a license. The 1-node Energy Manager license is included in the XClarity Controller Enterprise upgrade.

To manage systems without XClarity Controller Enterprise licenses, a node license pack should be purchased. The following table lists the geo-specific Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager software license options.

Table 36. Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager software options

| Description  | Part number<br>(NA, AP, Japan)* | Part number<br>(EMEA, LA)** | Quantity |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager, 1 Node w/ 1 Yr S&S | 01DA225                         | 01DA228                     | 1        |

<sup>\*</sup> NA = North America; AP = Asia Pacific.

For more information, refer to the Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager web page:

http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com/us/en/solutions/Invo-Ixem

## **Lenovo Capacity Planner**

Lenovo Capacity Planner is a power consumption evaluation tool that enhances data center planning by enabling IT administrators and pre-sales professionals to understand various power characteristics of racks, servers, and other devices. Capacity Planner can dynamically calculate the power consumption, current, British Thermal Unit (BTU), and volt-ampere (VA) rating at the rack level, improving the planning efficiency for large scale deployments.

For more information, refer to the Capacity Planner web page: http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com/us/en/solutions/Invo-lcp

<sup>\*\*</sup> EMEA = Europe, Middle East, Africa; LA = Latin America.

# **Security**

The SR630 server offers the following security features:

- Power-on password
- Administrator's password
- · Secure firmware updates
- Onboard Trusted Platform Module (TPM) version 1.2 or 2.0 (configurable UEFI system setting)
- Trusted Cryptographic Module (TCM) (optional; PRC only)
- Nationz Trusted Platform Module v2.0 (optional; PRC only)
- Lockable front bezel (optional)
- Security Key Lifecycle Manager (SKLM) encryption key management for SEDs FoD upgrade (optional)
- Lenovo Business Vantage security software (optional; PRC only)

The following table lists the security options that are available for the SR630 server.

Table 37. Security options

| Description  | Part<br>number | Feature code | Maximum quantity |
|--|----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Lockable front bezel   |                |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 1U Security Bezel  | 7Z17A02581     | AUWR         | 1                |
| Trusted Cryptographic Module (PRC only)  |                |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem Trusted Cryptographic Module   | None*          | AVKE         | 1                |
| Trusted Platform Module (PRC only)   |                |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem Nationz Trusted Platform Module v2.0                                     | None*          | B22N         | 1                |
| Security Key Lifecycle Manager - FoD (United States, Canada, Asia Pacific, and Ja    | ıpan)          |              |                  |
| SKLM for System x/ThinkSystem w/SEDs - FoD per Install w/1Yr S&S                     | 00D9998        | A5U1         | 1                |
| SKLM for System x/ThinkSystem w/SEDs - FoD per Install w/3Yr S&S                     | 00D9999        | AS6C         | 1                |
| Security Key Lifecycle Manager - FoD (Latin America, Europe, Middle East, and Africa | rica)          |              |                  |
| SKLM for System x/ThinkSystem w/SEDs - FoD per Install w/1Yr S&S                     | 00FP648        | A5U1         | 1                |
| SKLM for System x/ThinkSystem w/SEDs - FoD per Install w/3Yr S&S                     | 00FP649        | AS6C         | 1                |

<sup>\*</sup> Factory-installed only; no field upgrade.

Lenovo Business Vantage is a security software tool suite (available only in PRC) designed to work with the Trusted Cryptographic Module (TCM) adapter for enhanced security, to keep user data safe, and to erase confidential data completely from a hard disk drive.

Lenovo Business Vantage provides the following features:

- Encrypts files to ensure data safety by using the TCM.
- · Erases confidential data from a hard disk.
- Prohibits unauthorized access to the USB port of devices.
- Encrypts files to ensure data security on a USB storage device.

For more information, refer to the Lenovo Business Vantage web page:

http://support.lenovo.com.cn/lenovo/wsi/es/es.html

## **Rack installation**

The following table lists the rack installation options that are available for the SR630 server.

Table 38. Rack installation options

| Description   | Part number | Feature code | Maximum quantity |
|---|-------------|--------------|------------------|
| 4-post rail kits  |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem Tool-less Slide Rail  | 7M27A05702  | AXCA         | 1                |
| ThinkSystem Tool-less Slide Rail Kit with 1U CMA                                | 7M27A05701  | AXCB         | 1                |
| ThinkSystem Screw-in Slide Rail   | 4M17A07274  | AXFN         | 1                |
| ThinkSystem Screw-in Slide Rail Kit with 1U CMA                                 | 4M17A07281  | B0TE         | 1                |
| ThinkSystem Tool-less Friction Rail   | 4M17A07273  | AXFM         | 1                |
| Cable management arm (CMA) upgrade  |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem 1U CMA Upgrade Kit for Tool-less Slide Rail                         | 7M27A05699  | None^        | 1*               |
| ThinkSystem 1U CMA Upgrade Kit for Screw-in Slide Rail                          | 4M17A07276  | AXFP         | 1**              |
| Front VGA port  |             |              |                  |
| ThinkSystem SR530/SR630 Front VGA Connector (for 3.5" models)                   | None***     | AUWU         | 1                |
| ThinkSystem SR530/SR570/SR630 Front VGA Connector Upgrade Kit (for 2.5" models) | 7Z17A02579  | AUWW         | 1                |

<sup>^</sup> Field upgrade only.

The following table summarizes the rail kit features and specifications.

Table 39. Rail kit features and specifications summary

|   | Tool-less Slide Rail               |                      | Screw-in Slide Rail                |                        |   |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Feature   | Without CMA                        | With CMA             | Without CMA                        | With CMA               | Tool-less Friction Rail                       |
| Part number                                       | 7M27A05702                         | 7M27A05701           | 4M17A07274                         | 4M17A07281             | 4M17A07273                                    |
| CMA   | 7M27A05699                         | Included             | 4M17A07276                         | Included               | No support                                    |
| Rail length                                       | 730 mm<br>(28.74 in.)              | 807 mm<br>(31.8 in.) | 836.8 mm<br>(32.9 in.)             | 836.8 mm<br>(32.9 in.) | 728.1 mm<br>(28.7 in.)                        |
| Rail type   | Full-out slide (b                  | all bearing)         | Full-out slide (b                  | all bearing)           | Half-out slide (friction)                     |
| Tool-less installation                            | Yes                                |                      | No                                 |                        | Yes   |
| In-rack server maintenance                        | Yes                                |                      | Yes                                |                        | No  |
| 1U PDU support                                    | Yes                                |                      | Yes                                |                        | Yes   |
| 0U PDU support                                    | Limited*                           |                      | Limited*                           |                        | Limited**                                     |
| Rack type   | IBM and Lenov<br>IEC standard-c    | -                    | IBM and Lenove<br>IEC standard-ce  |                        | IBM and Lenovo 4-post, IEC standard-compliant |
| Mounting holes                                    | Square or round                    | d                    | Square, round,                     | or threaded            | Square or round                               |
| Mounting flange thickness                         | 2 mm (0.08 in.)<br>3.3 mm (0.13 in |                      | 2 mm (0.08 in.)<br>3.3 mm (0.13 in |                        | 2 mm (0.08 in.) –<br>3.3 mm (0.13 in.)        |
| Distance between front and rear mounting flanges^ | 609.6 mm (24 ii<br>863.6 mm (34 ii | •                    | 609.6 mm (24 ir<br>812.8 mm (32 ir | •                      | 609.6 mm (24 in.) –<br>863.6 mm (34 in.)      |

<sup>\*</sup> If a 0U PDU is used, the rack cabinet must be at least 1100 mm (43.31 in.) deep if no CMA is used, or at least 1200 mm (47.24 in.) deep if a CMA is used.

<sup>\*</sup> The CMA Upgrade Kit for Tool-less Slide Rail is supported with the Tool-less Slide Rail (7M27A05702) only.

<sup>\*\*</sup> The CMA Upgrade Kit for Screw-in Slide Rail is supported with the Screw-in Slide Rail (4M17A07274) only.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Factory-installed only; no field upgrade.

<sup>\*\*</sup> If a 0U PDU used, the rack must be at least 1000 mm (39.37 in.) deep.

<sup>^</sup> Measured when mounted on the rack, from the front surface of the front mounting flange to the rear most point of the rail.

# **Operating systems**

The SR630 server supports the following operating systems:

- Microsoft:
  - Microsoft Windows Server, version 1803
  - Microsoft Windows Server, version 1709
  - Microsoft Windows Server 2019
  - Microsoft Windows Server 2016
  - Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2
- · Red Hat:
  - Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.2
  - Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.1
  - Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.0
  - Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.8
  - Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.7
  - Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.6
  - Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.5
  - Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.4
  - Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.3
  - Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.10 Server x64 Edition
  - Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.9 Server x64 Edition
- SUSF:
  - SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP1
  - SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15
  - SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP5
  - SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP4
  - SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP3
  - SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP2
  - SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 for AMD64/EM64T SP4
- VMware:
  - VMware vSphere 7.0 (ESXi)
  - VMware vSphere 6.7 (ESXi) Update 3
  - VMware vSphere 6.7 (ESXi) Update 2
  - VMware vSphere 6.7 (ESXi) Update 1
  - VMware vSphere 6.7 (ESXi)
  - VMware vSphere 6.5 (ESXi) Update 3
  - VMware vSphere 6.5 (ESXi) Update 2
  - VMware vSphere 6.5 (ESXi) Update 1
  - VMware vSphere 6.5 (ESXi)
  - VMware vSphere 6.0 (ESXi) Update 3

For the latest information about the specific versions and service levels that are supported and any other prerequisites, see the Operating System Interoperability Guide: http://lenovopress.com/redposig.

# **Physical specifications**

The SR630 server has the following dimensions and weight (approximate):

- Height: 43 mm (1.7 in)
- Width: 434 mm (17.1 in)
- Depth: 715 mm (28.1 in)
- Weight:
  - Minimum configuration: 11.9 kg (26.2 lb)
  - Maximum configuration: 18.8 kg (41.4 lb)

# **Operating environment**

The SR630 server complies with ASHRAE class A2 specifications. The server performance might be impacted when the operating temperature is outside the ASHRAE A2 specifications. Depending on the hardware configuration, some server models comply with ASHRAE class A3 and class A4 specifications. To comply with ASHRAE class A3 and class A4 specifications, the server models must meet the following hardware configuration requirements at the same time:

- Two power supplies installed
- NVMe drives not installed
- · NVMe PCIe flash adapters not installed
- · Graphic processing units (GPUs) not installed
- Processors with TDP more than or equal to 150 W not installed
- Intel Xeon 5122, 6126, 6128, 6132, 6134, 6134M, and 8156 processors not installed
- For 8x 2.5" and 10x 2.5" chassis only: A maximum of one supercapacitor module installed

The SR630 server is supported in the following environment:

- Air temperature:
  - Operating:
    - ASHRAE Class A4: 5 °C 45 °C (41 °F 113 °F); for altitudes above 900 m (2,953 ft), decrease the maximum ambient temperature by 1 °C for every 125-m (410-ft) increase in altitude
    - ASHRAE Class A3: 5 °C 40 °C (41 °F 104 °F); for altitudes above 900 m (2,953 ft), decrease the maximum ambient temperature by 1 °C for every 175-m (574-ft) increase in altitude
    - ASHRAE Class A2: 10 °C 35 °C (50 °F 95 °F); for altitudes above 900 m (2,953 ft), decrease the maximum ambient temperature by 1 °C for every 300-m (984-ft) increase in altitude
  - Non-operating: 5 °C 45 °C (41 °F 113 °F)
  - Storage: -40 °C +60 °C (-40 °F 140 °F)
- Maximum altitude: 3,050 m (10,000 ft)
- Humidity:
  - Operating:
    - ASHRAE Class A4: 8% 90% (non-condensing); maximum dew point: 24 °C (75 °F)
    - ASHRAE Class A3: 8% 85% (non-condensing); maximum dew point: 24 °C (75 °F)
    - ASHRAE Class A2: 8% 80% (non-condensing); maximum dew point: 21 °C (70 °F)
  - Storage: 8% 90% (non-condensing)
- Electrical:
  - 100 127 (nominal) V AC; 50 Hz / 60 Hz
  - 200 240 (nominal) V AC; 50 Hz / 60 Hz
  - 180 300 V DC (HVDC; supported in PRC only)
- Acoustics:
  - Minimum configuration:
    - Operating: 5.3 bels
    - Idle: 4.9 bels
  - Maximum configuration:
    - Operating: 6.0 bels
    - Idle: 5.8 bels
- Vibration:
  - $\circ~$  Operating: 0.21 G rms at 5 Hz to 500 Hz for 15 minutes across 3 axes
  - Non-operating: 1.04 G rms at 2 Hz to 200 Hz for 15 minutes across 6 surfaces
- Shock:
  - Operating: 15 G for 3 milliseconds in each direction (positive and negative X, Y, and Z axes)
  - Non-operating:
    - 12 kg 22 kg: 50 G for 152 in./sec velocity change across 6 surfaces
    - 23 kg 31 kg: 35 G for 152 in./sec velocity change across 6 surfaces

The following table lists the maximum system power load, rated inlet current, and system heat output based on the power supply and source voltage.

Table 40. Rated system power, inlet current, and system heat output

| Power supply    | Source voltage | Maximum power load per system (two power supplies) | Rated current per inlet | System<br>heat output |
|-----------------|----------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 550 W Platinum  | 100 - 127 V AC | 722 W  | 6.2 A                   | 2463 BTU/hour         |
|                 | 200 - 240 V AC | 704 W  | 3 A                     | 2402 BTU/hour         |
|                 | 180 - 300 V DC | 702 W  | 2.5 A                   | 2395 BTU/hour         |
| 750 W Platinum  | 100 - 127 V AC | 984 W  | 8.4 A                   | 3357 BTU/hour         |
|                 | 200 - 240 V AC | 958 W  | 4.1 A                   | 3269 BTU/hour         |
|                 | 180 - 300 V DC | 958 W  | 3.5 A                   | 3269 BTU/hour         |
| 750 W Titanium  | 200 - 240 V AC | 949 W  | 4.1 A                   | 3238 BTU/hour         |
|                 | 180 - 300 V DC | 948 W  | 3.5 A                   | 3235 BTU/hour         |
| 1100 W Platinum | 100 - 127 V AC | 1382 W   | 12 A                    | 4715 BTU/hour         |
|                 | 200 - 240 V AC | 1408 W   | 6 A                     | 4804 BTU/hour         |
|                 | 180 - 300 V DC | 1408 W   | 5.1 A                   | 4804 BTU/hour         |

# Warranty and support

The SR630 server has a one-year (7X01) or three-year (Machine Type 7X02) customer-replaceable unit (CRU) and onsite limited (for field-replaceable units [FRUs] only) warranty with standard call center support during normal business hours and 9x5 Next Business Day Parts Delivered.

Lenovo's additional support services provide a sophisticated, unified support structure for a customer's data center, with an experience consistently ranked number one in customer satisfaction worldwide.

The following Lenovo support services are available:

- Premier Support provides a Lenovo-owned customer experience and delivers direct access to technicians skilled in hardware, software, and advanced troubleshooting, in addition to the following capabilities:
  - Direct technician-to-technician access through a dedicated phone line.
  - 24x7x365 remote support.
  - Single point of contact service.
  - · End to end case management.
  - 3rd Party collaborative software support.
  - o Online case tools and live chat support.
  - o On-demand remote system analysis.
- Warranty Upgrades (Preconfigured Support) are available to meet the on-site response time targets that match the criticality of customer's systems:
  - 3, 4, or 5 years of service coverage.
  - 1-year or 2-year post-warranty extensions.
  - **Foundation Service:** 9x5 service coverage with next business day onsite response, with optional YourDrive YourData.
  - **Essential Service:** 24x7 service coverage with 4-hour onsite response or 24-hour committed repair (available only in select regions), bundled with YourDrive YourData.
  - Advanced Service: 24x7 service coverage with 2-hour onsite response or 6-hour committed repair (available only in select regions), bundled with YourDrive YourData.

#### Managed Services

Lenovo Managed Services provide continuous 24x7 remote monitoring (plus 24x7 call center availability) and proactive management of a customer's data center using state of the art tools, systems, and practices by a team of highly skilled and experienced Lenovo services professionals.

Quarterly reviews check error logs, verify firmware and operating system device driver levels, and software as needed. Lenovo will also maintain records of latest patches, critical updates, and firmware levels, to ensure customer's systems are providing business value through optimized performance.

### Technical Account Management (TAM)

A Lenovo Technical Account Manager helps customers optimize operations of their data centers based on a deep understanding of customer's business. Customers gain direct access to a Lenovo TAM, who serves as their single point of contact to expedite service requests, provide status updates, and furnish reports to track incidents over time. Also, a TAM helps proactively make service recommendations and manage service relationship with Lenovo to make certain that customer's needs are met.

## • Enterprise Software Support

Lenovo Enterprise Software Support is an additional support service that provides customers with software support on Microsoft, Red Hat, SUSE, and VMWare applications and systems. Around the clock availability for critical problems plus unlimited calls and incidents helps customers address challenges fast, without incremental costs. Support staff can answer troubleshooting and diagnostic questions, address product compatibility and interoperability issues, isolate causes of problems, report defects to software vendors, and more.

#### YourDrive YourData

Lenovo's YourDrive YourData service is a multi-drive retention offering that ensures that customer's data is always under their control, regardless of the number of drives that are installed in their Lenovo server. In the unlikely event of a drive failure, customers retain possession of their drive while Lenovo replaces the failed drive part. Customer's data stays safely on customer premises, in their hands. The YourDrive YourData service can be purchased in convenient bundles with Foundation, Essential, or Advanced Service upgrades and extensions.

### Health Check

Having a trusted partner who can perform regular and detailed health checks is central to maintaining efficiency and ensuring that customer systems and business are always running at their best. Health Check supports Lenovo-branded server, storage, and networking devices, as well as select Lenovo-supported products from other vendors that are sold by Lenovo or a Lenovo-Authorized Reseller.

Some regions might have different warranty terms and conditions than the standard warranty. This is due to local business practices or laws in the specific region. Local service teams can assist in explaining region-specific terms when needed. Examples of region-specific warranty terms are second or longer business day parts delivery or parts-only base warranty.

If warranty terms and conditions include onsite labor for repair or replacement of parts, Lenovo will dispatch a service technician to the customer site to perform the replacement. Onsite labor under base warranty is limited to labor for replacement of parts that have been determined to be field-replaceable units (FRUs). Parts that are determined to be customer-replaceable units (CRUs) do not include onsite labor under base warranty.

If warranty terms include parts-only base warranty, Lenovo is responsible for delivering only replacement parts that are under base warranty (including FRUs) that will be sent to a requested location for self-service. Parts-only service does not include a service technician being dispatched onsite. Parts must be changed at customer's own cost and labor and defective parts must be returned following the instructions supplied with the spare parts.

Lenovo support services are region-specific. Not all support services are available in every region. For information about Lenovo support services that are available in a specific region, refer to the following resources:

- Service part numbers in Data Center Solution Configurator (DCSC): http://dcsc.lenovo.com/#/services
- Lenovo Services Availability Locator https://lenovolocator.com/

For service definitions, region-specific details, and service limitations, refer to the following documents:

- Lenovo Statement of Limited Warranty for Data Center Group (DCG) Servers and System Storage http://pcsupport.lenovo.com/us/en/solutions/ht503310
- Lenovo Data Center Services Agreement http://support.lenovo.com/us/en/solutions/ht116628

### **Services**

Lenovo Services is a dedicated partner to customer success. Lenovo's goal for customers is to reduce capital outlays, mitigate IT risks, and accelerate time to productivity.

Here is a more in-depth look at what Lenovo can do for their customers:

#### Asset Recovery Services

Asset Recovery Services (ARS) helps customers recover the maximum value from their end-of-life equipment in a cost-effective and secure way. On top of simplifying the transition from old to new equipment, ARS mitigates environmental and data security risks associated with data center equipment disposal. Lenovo ARS is a cash-back solution for equipment based on its remaining market value, yielding maximum value from aging assets and lowering total cost of ownership for customers. For more information, see the ARS page, http://lenovopress.com/lp1266.

#### Assessment Services

An assessment helps solve customer IT challenges through an onsite, multi-day session with a Lenovo technology expert. Lenovo performs a tools-based assessment which provides a comprehensive and thorough review of a company's environment and technology systems. In addition to the technology-based functional requirements, the consultant also discusses and records the non-functional business requirements, challenges, and constraints. Assessments help organizations, no matter how large or small, get a better return on their IT investment and overcome challenges in the ever-changing technology landscape.

#### Design Services

Professional Services consultants perform infrastructure design and implementation planning to support customer's strategy. The high-level architectures provided by the assessment service are turned into low level designs and wiring diagrams, which are reviewed and approved prior to implementation. The implementation plan will demonstrate an outcome-based proposal to provide business capabilities through infrastructure with a risk-mitigated project plan.

## • Basic Hardware Installation

Lenovo experts can seamlessly manage the physical installation of customer's server, storage, or networking hardware. Working at a time convenient for the customer (business hours or off shift), the technician will unpack and inspect the systems on customer site, install options, mount in a rack cabinet, connect to power and network, check and update firmware to the latest levels, verify operation, and dispose of the packaging, allowing customers to focus on other priorities.

## • Deployment Services

When investing in new IT infrastructures, customers need to ensure that their business will see quick time to value with little to no disruption. Lenovo deployments are designed by development and engineering teams who know Lenovo products and solutions better than anyone else, and Lenovo technicians own the process from delivery to completion. Lenovo will conduct remote preparation and planning, configure and integrate systems, validate systems, verify and update appliance firmware, train on administrative tasks, and provide post-deployment documentation. Customer's IT teams leverage Lenovo skills to enable IT staff to transform with higher level roles and tasks.

## Integration, Migration, and Expansion Services

Integration, Migration, and Expansion Services allow to move existing physical and virtual workloads easily, or to determine technical requirements to support increased workloads while maximizing performance. These services include tuning, validation, and documenting ongoing run processes, and they leverage migration assessment planning documents to perform necessary migrations.

Some service options may not be available in every region. For more information about Lenovo service offerings that are available in a specific region, contact a local Lenovo sales representative or business partner.

# Regulatory compliance

The SR630 server conforms to the following regulations:

- United States FCC Part 15, Class A
- Canada ICES-003/NMB-03, Class A
- UL/CSA 60950-1
- Mexico NOM-019
- Argentina IEC60950-1
- Japan VCCI, Class A
- Australia/New Zealand AS/NZS CISPR 22, Class A
- China CCC GB4943.1, GB9254 Class A, GB17625.1
- Taiwan BSMI CNS13438, Class A; CNS14336-1
- Korea KN22, Class A; KN24
- Russia/GOST ME01; IEC-60950-1; GOST R 51318.22, 51318.24, 51317.3.2, and 51317.3.3
- IEC 60950-1 (CB Certificate and CB Test Report)
- Europe CE Mark (EN55022 Class A, EN60950-1, EN55024, EN61000-3-2, EN61000-3-3)
- CISPR 22, Class A
- Germany TUV-GS (EN60950-1/IEC60950-1, EK1-ITB2000)
- Reduction of Hazardous Substances (ROHS)
- Energy Star 3.0 (excluding configurations with Bronze 3104, Silver 4112, Gold 5122, or Platinum 8156 processors)

**Note:** For more information on the Energy Star 3.0 certification, refer to the Energy Star 3.0 Certifications for ThinkSystem Servers publication:

http://lenovopress.com/lp1230

### **External drive enclosures**

The following table lists the 12 Gbps SAS external drive enclosures that are offered by Lenovo that can be used with the SR630 for storage expansion.

**Note:** Information provided in this section is for ordering reference purposes only. For the operating system and adapter support details, refer to the interoperability matrix for a particular storage enclosure that can be found on the Lenovo Data Center Support web site:

http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com

Table 41. External drive enclosures

|  | Part number | Part number |         |
|--|-------------|-------------|---------|
| Description  | Worldwide   | Japan       | PRC     |
| Lenovo Storage D1212 LFF Disk Expansion with Dual SAS IO Modules | 4587A11     | 4587A1J     | 4587A1C |
| Lenovo Storage D1224 SFF Disk Expansion with Dual SAS IO Modules | 4587A31     | 4587A3J     | 4587A3C |
| Lenovo Storage D3284 4TB x 84 HD Expansion Enclosure             | 641311F     |             |         |
| Lenovo Storage D3284 6TB x 84 HD Expansion Enclosure             | 641312F     |             |         |
| Lenovo Storage D3284 8TB x 84 HD Expansion Enclosure             | 641313F     |             |         |
| Lenovo Storage D3284 10TB x 84 HD Expansion Enclosure            | 641314F     |             |         |

For details about supported drives, adapters, and cables, see the following Lenovo Press Product Guides:

- Lenovo Storage D1212 and D1224 http://lenovopress.com/lp0512
- Lenovo Storage D3284 http://lenovopress.com/lp0513

# **External storage systems**

The following table lists the external storage systems that are currently offered by Lenovo that can be used with the ThinkSystem SR630 server for external NAS, SAS, iSCSI, or FC storage connectivity.

**Note:** Information provided in this section is for ordering reference purposes only. End-to-end storage configuration support *must* be verified through the interoperability matrix for a particular storage system that can be found on the Lenovo Data Center Support web site: <a href="http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com">http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com</a>

Table 42. External storage systems: DE Series

|   | Part number |            |
|---|-------------|------------|
| Description   | Worldwide   | Japan      |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE Series Storage (SAS connectivity)                   |             |            |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE2000H SAS Hybrid Flash Array LFF (16 GB cache)       | 7Y70A000WW  | 7Y701003JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE2000H SAS Hybrid Flash Array SFF (16 GB cache)       | 7Y71A000WW  | 7Y711003JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE4000H SAS Hybrid Flash Array 4U60 (16 GB cache)      | 7Y77A002WW  | 7Y771000JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE4000H SAS Hybrid Flash Array LFF (16 GB cache)       | 7Y74A000WW  | 7Y74A000JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE4000H SAS Hybrid Flash Array SFF (16 GB cache)       | 7Y75A000WW  | 7Y75A000JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE4000F SAS All Flash Array SFF (16 GB cache)          | 7Y76A000WW  | 7Y76A000JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE4000F SAS All Flash Array SFF (64 GB cache)          | 7Y76A005WW  | 7Y76A008JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE6000H SAS Hybrid Flash Array 4U60 (32 GB cache)      | 7Y80A000WW  | 7Y801002JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE6000H SAS Hybrid Flash Array SFF (32 GB cache)       | 7Y78A000WW  | 7Y781002JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE6000F SAS All Flash Array SFF (128 GB cache)         | 7Y79A000WW  | 7Y79A000JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE Series Storage (iSCSI connectivity)                 |             |            |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE2000H 10GBASE-T Hybrid Flash Array LFF (16 GB cache) | 7Y70A003WW  | 7Y701001JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE2000H 10GBASE-T Hybrid Flash Array SFF (16 GB cache) | 7Y71A002WW  | 7Y711005JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE2000H iSCSI Hybrid Flash Array LFF (16 GB cache)     | 7Y70A004WW  | 7Y701000JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE2000H iSCSI Hybrid Flash Array SFF (16 GB cache)     | 7Y71A003WW  | 7Y711006JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE4000H iSCSI Hybrid Flash Array 4U60 (16 GB cache)    | 7Y77A000WW  | 7Y771002JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE4000H iSCSI Hybrid Flash Array LFF (16 GB cache)     | 7Y74A002WW  | 7Y74A002JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE4000H iSCSI Hybrid Flash Array SFF (16 GB cache)     | 7Y75A001WW  | 7Y75A001JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE4000F iSCSI All Flash Array SFF (16 GB cache)        | 7Y76A002WW  | 7Y76A002JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE4000F iSCSI All Flash Array SFF (64 GB cache)        | 7Y76A007WW  | 7Y76A00AJP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE6000H iSCSI Hybrid Flash Array 4U60 (32 GB cache)    | 7Y80A002WW  | 7Y801000JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE6000H iSCSI Hybrid Flash Array SFF (32 GB cache)     | 7Y78A002WW  | 7Y781000JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE6000F iSCSI All Flash Array SFF (128 GB cache)       | 7Y79A002WW  | 7Y79A002JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE Series Storage (FC connectivity)                    |             |            |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE2000H FC Hybrid Flash Array LFF (16 GB cache)        | 7Y70A002WW  | 7Y701002JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE2000H FC Hybrid Flash Array SFF (16 GB cache)        | 7Y71A001WW  | 7Y711004JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE4000H FC Hybrid Flash Array 4U60 (16 GB cache)       | 7Y77A001WW  | 7Y771001JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE4000H FC Hybrid Flash Array LFF (16 GB cache)        | 7Y74A001WW  | 7Y74A001JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE4000H FC Hybrid Flash Array SFF (16 GB cache)        | 7Y75A002WW  | 7Y75A002JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE4000F FC All Flash Array SFF (16 GB cache)           | 7Y76A001WW  | 7Y76A001JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE4000F FC All Flash Array SFF (64 GB cache)           | 7Y76A006WW  | 7Y76A009JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE6000H FC Hybrid Flash Array 4U60 (32 GB cache)       | 7Y80A001WW  | 7Y801001JP |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE6000H FC Hybrid Flash Array SFF (32 GB cache)        | 7Y78A001WW  | 7Y781001JP |

|  | Part number |            |
|--|-------------|------------|
| Description  | Worldwide   | Japan      |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DE6000F FC All Flash Array SFF (128 GB cache) | 7Y79A001WW  | 7Y79A001JP |

Table 43. External storage systems: DM Series

| Lenovo ThinkSystem DM Series Storage (NAS or iSCSI connectivity)         7Y421003EA¹           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y421007EA¹           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y421007EA¹           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421001EA¹           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571004EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y571004EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571004EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571006EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571006EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 28.8TB (24x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 28.8TB (24x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100EA²           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100EA²           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 45.2TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100EA²   | Description  | Part number |
|--|--|-------------|
| ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5   TY421007EA¹ ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY421005EA¹ ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY421005EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY57100EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY57100EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY57100EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY57100GEA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY57100GEA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY57100EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 28.8TB (24x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY57100EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 28.8TB (24x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY57100EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY57100EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY57100EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY57100EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY57100EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY57100EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY57100EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY57100EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY57100EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY57100EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY41100EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   TY41100EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (1   | Lenovo ThinkSystem DM Series Storage (NAS or iSCSI connectivity)                           |             |
| ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  | ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals                | 7Y421003EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5   | ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5                             | 7Y421007EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  | ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals                | 7Y421005EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5   7Y57100LEA*   7Y57100CEA*   7   | ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5                             | 7Y421001EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 14.4TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals            | 7Y571004EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100GEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571000EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100NEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 28.8TB (24x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100VEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 28.8TB (24x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100VEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100ZEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100ZEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100ZEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100ZEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100AEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100REA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411002EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411002EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411002EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411004EA*           Th   | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5                         | 7Y57100LEA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  7Y571006EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 ThinkSystem DM5000H, 28.8TB (24x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 ThinkSystem DM5000H, 28.8TB (24x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals 7Y57100JEA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals 7Y571002EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals 7Y571002EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Ty57100AEA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Ty57100AEA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Ty57100AEA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000F, 21TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Ty411002EA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Ty41100AEA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Ty41100AEA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Ty41100AEA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Ty41100AEA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Ty41100AEA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Ty41100AEA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Ty41100AEA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Ty41100AEA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 16GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Ty41100AEA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16GB FC / 10GBE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals Ty42100AEA¹ ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16GB FC / 10GBE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals Ty42100AEA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16GB FC / 10GBE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals Ty57100NEA¹ ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960G | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 14.4TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals            | 7Y57100CEA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100NEA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 28.8TB (24x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100EEA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 28.8TB (24x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100VEA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100JEA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100ZEA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 9ETB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100AEA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 9ETB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100REA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 9ETB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100REA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411002EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411004EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 9ETB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411006EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 9ETB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411006EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 9ETB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411007EA¹           Lenovo ThinkSystem DM5000F, 9ETB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411007EA¹           ThinkSyste   | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals            | 7Y57100GEA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 28.8TB (24x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100EEA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 28.8TB (24x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100VEA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100JEA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100ZEA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100ZEA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100QEA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100AEA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100REA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y41100ZEA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y41100ZEA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y41100ZEA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y41100ZEA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y41100ZEA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 47B HDDs), 16GB FC / 10GBE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y42T00WM           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16GB FC / 10GBE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y42100EA² <td>ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals</td> <td>7Y571006EA*</td>  | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals              | 7Y571006EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 28.8TB (24x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100VEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100JEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y571002EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571008EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y571000EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100AEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100AEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411002EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411004EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411004EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411004EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411004EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411007EA*           Lenovo ThinkSystem DM Series Storage (NAS, ISCSI, or FC connectivity)         7Y421007EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421008EA*           ThinkS   | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5                           | 7Y57100NEA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  7Y57100JEA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  7Y57100ZEA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  7Y57100ZEA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  7Y57100ZEA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  7Y57100ZEA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  7Y57100ZEA* ThinkSystem DM5000F, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  7Y41100ZEA* ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  7Y41100ZEA* ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  7Y41100ZEA* ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  7Y41100ZEA* ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  7Y41100ZEA* ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  7Y41100ZEA* ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  7Y41100ZEA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  7Y41100ZEA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDS), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  7Y421003PA* ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDS), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  7Y421004EA* ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDS), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  7Y421004EA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDS), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  7Y57101NW ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  7Y57100XEA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  7Y57100XEA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  7Y57100XEA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  7Y57100XEA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDS), 16Gb FC / 10Gb | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 28.8TB (24x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals            | 7Y57100EEA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y571002EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571008EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100QEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100AEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100REA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411002EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411004EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411006EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411006EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411006EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411006EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16GB FC / 10GBE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5         7Y42CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16GB FC / 10GBE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421009EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16GB FC / 10GBE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421004EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16GB FC / 10GBE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571011N   | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 28.8TB (24x 1.2TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5                         | 7Y57100VEA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  Ty571008EA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  Ty57100QEA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  Ty57100AEA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  Ty57100REA* ThinkSystem DM5000F, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  Ty411002EA* ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  Ty411004EA* ThinkSystem DM5000F, 24TB (22x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  Ty411004EA* ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  Ty411006EA* ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  Ty411007EA* Lenovo ThinkSystem DM Series Storage (NAS, iSCSI, or FC connectivity) ThinkSystem DM3000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U12 LFF, CTO only)  Ty42CTO1WW ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  Ty421009NA* ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5  Ty421006EA* ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5  Ty421008EA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  Ty571011NA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  Ty571008EA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  Ty571008EA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  Ty57100BEA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  Ty57100BEA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  Ty57100FEA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals            | 7Y57100JEA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  Ty57100AEA¹  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  ThinkSystem DM5000F, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  ThinkSystem DM5000F, 24TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5  Ty411007EA¹  Lenovo ThinkSystem DM Series Storage (NAS, iSCSI, or FC connectivity)  ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  Ty421009NA¹  ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5  Ty421006EA¹  ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5  Ty421008EA¹  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5  Ty421008EA¹  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  Ty571011NA¹  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  Ty57100EA²  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  Ty57100EA²  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  Ty57100EA²  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  Ty57100EA²  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals                          | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5                         | 7Y571002EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100AEA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100REA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411002EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411004EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411006EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411007EA¹           Lenovo ThinkSystem DM Series Storage (NAS, ISCSI, or FC connectivity)         7Y42CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM3000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U12 LFF, CTO only)         7Y42CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421009NA¹           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421002EA¹           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421008EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571011NA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100EA²           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 14.4TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs),   | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals             | 7Y571008EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y57100REA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411002EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411004EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411006EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411007EA¹           Lenovo ThinkSystem DM Series Storage (NAS, ISCSI, or FC connectivity)         7Y42CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM3000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U12 LFF, CTO only)         7Y42CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421009NA¹           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5         7Y421006EA¹           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5         7Y421006EA¹           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421004EA¹           ThinkSystem DM5000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U24 SFF, CTO only)         7Y57CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57101NA²           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100EA²           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 14.4TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5                          | 7Y57100QEA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000F, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411002EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411004EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411006EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411007EA*           Lenovo ThinkSystem DM Series Storage (NAS, ISCSI, or FC connectivity)         7Y42CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM3000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U12 LFF, CTO only)         7Y42CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421009NA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421002EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421004EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM5000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U24 SFF, CTO only)         7Y57CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571003EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB   | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals             | 7Y57100AEA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411004EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411006EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411007EA*           Lenovo ThinkSystem DM Series Storage (NAS, ISCSI, or FC connectivity)         7Y42CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM3000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U12 LFF, CTO only)         7Y42CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421009NA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5         7Y421006EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5         7Y421004EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5         7Y421008EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571003EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571008EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 14.4TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6  | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5                          | 7Y57100REA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411006EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411007EA*           Lenovo ThinkSystem DM Series Storage (NAS, ISCSI, or FC connectivity)         7Y42CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM3000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U12 LFF, CTO only)         7Y42CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421009NA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421002EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421004EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421008EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U24 SFF, CTO only)         7Y57CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571011NA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100FEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100FEA*  | ThinkSystem DM5000F, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5                         | 7Y411002EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5         7Y411007EA*           Lenovo ThinkSystem DM Series Storage (NAS, iSCSI, or FC connectivity)           ThinkSystem DM3000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U12 LFF, CTO only)         7Y42CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421009NA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5         7Y421002EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421004EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5         7Y421004EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5         7Y421004EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571011NA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100FEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (22x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100FEA*  | ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5                           | 7Y411004EA* |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DM Series Storage (NAS, iSCSI, or FC connectivity)           ThinkSystem DM3000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U12 LFF, CTO only)         7Y42CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421009NA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421002EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5         7Y421006EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421008EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U24 SFF, CTO only)         7Y57CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571011NA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571008EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100BEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 14.4TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100FEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100FEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100FEA*   | ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5                          | 7Y411006EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM3000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U12 LFF, CTO only)         7Y42CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421009NA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421002EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5         7Y421006EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421004EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5         7Y421008EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U24 SFF, CTO only)         7Y57CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571011NA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100KEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100FEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100FEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100FEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100FEA*   | ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 10GBASE-T, ONTAP 9.5                          | 7Y411007EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421009NA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421002EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5         7Y421006EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421004EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5         7Y421008EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U24 SFF, CTO only)         7Y57CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571011NA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100XEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100BEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100FEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571005EA*   | Lenovo ThinkSystem DM Series Storage (NAS, iSCSI, or FC connectivity)                      |             |
| ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421002EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5         7Y421006EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y421004EA*           ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5         7Y421008EA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U24 SFF, CTO only)         7Y57CTO1WW           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571011NA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100KEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100BEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y57100FEA*           ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals         7Y571005EA*  | ThinkSystem DM3000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U12 LFF, CTO only)                              | 7Y42CTO1WW  |
| ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5  ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5  ThinkSystem DM5000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U24 SFF, CTO only)  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 14.4TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  Ty571005EA*   | ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals     | 7Y421009NA* |
| ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals 7Y421004EA*  ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 7Y421008EA*  ThinkSystem DM5000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U24 SFF, CTO only) 7Y57CTO1WW  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals 7Y571011NA*  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals 7Y571003EA*  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 7Y57100KEA*  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 14.4TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals 7Y57100BEA*  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals 7Y57100FEA*  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals 7Y571005EA*   | ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals     | 7Y421002EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5       7Y421008EA*         ThinkSystem DM5000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U24 SFF, CTO only)       7Y57CTO1WW         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals       7Y571011NA*         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals       7Y571003EA*         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals       7Y57100KEA*         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 14.4TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals       7Y57100FEA*         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals       7Y571005EA*         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals       7Y571005EA*   | ThinkSystem DM3000H, 48TB (12x 4TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5                  | 7Y421006EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U24 SFF, CTO only)       7Y57CTO1WW         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals       7Y571011NA*         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals       7Y571003EA*         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5       7Y57100KEA*         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 14.4TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals       7Y57100BEA*         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals       7Y571005EA*         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals       7Y571005EA*  | ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals     | 7Y421004EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals       7Y571011NA*         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals       7Y571003EA*         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5       7Y57100KEA*         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 14.4TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals       7Y57100BEA*         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals       7Y571005EA*         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals       7Y571005EA*   | ThinkSystem DM3000H, 96TB (12x 8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5                  | 7Y421008EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals 7Y571003EA*  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 7Y57100KEA*  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 14.4TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals 7Y57100BEA*  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals 7Y57100FEA*  ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals 7Y571005EA*  | ThinkSystem DM5000H Hybrid Storage Array (2U24 SFF, CTO only)                              | 7Y57CTO1WW  |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5       7Y57100KEA*         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 14.4TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals       7Y57100BEA*         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals       7Y57100FEA*         ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals       7Y571005EA*   | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals | 7Y571011NA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 14.4TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals 7Y57100BEA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals 7Y57100FEA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals 7Y571005EA*   | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals | 7Y571003EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals 7Y57100FEA* ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals 7Y571005EA*  | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5              | 7Y57100KEA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals 7Y571005EA*   | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 14.4TB (12x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals | 7Y57100BEA* |
|  | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 21.6TB (12x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals | 7Y57100FEA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 7Y57100MEA*  | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals   | 7Y571005EA* |
|  | ThinkSystem DM5000H, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5                | 7Y57100MEA* |

| Description  | Part number |
|--|-------------|
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 28.8TB (24x 1.2TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals | 7Y57100DEA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals | 7Y571010NA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals | 7Y57100HEA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 43.2TB (24x 1.8TB HDDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5              | 7Y57100ZEA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  | 7Y571007EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5               | 7Y57100PEA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5 Fundamentals  | 7Y571009EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000H, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5               | 7Y57100SEA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000F Flash Storage Array (2U24 SFF, CTO only)                               | 7Y41CTO1WW  |
| ThinkSystem DM5000F, 11.5TB (12x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5              | 7Y411001EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000F, 23TB (24x 960GB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5                | 7Y411003EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000F, 46TB (12x 3.84TB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5               | 7Y411005EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM5000F, 92TB (24x 3.84TB SSDs), 16Gb FC / 10GbE SFP+, ONTAP 9.5               | 7Y411000EA* |
| ThinkSystem DM7000H Hybrid Storage Array (3U, CTO only)                                    | 7Y56CTO1WW  |
| ThinkSystem DM7000F Flash Storage Array (3U, CTO only)                                     | 7Y40CTO1WW  |
| ThinkSystem DM7100H Hybrid Storage Array (4U, CTO only)                                    | 7D26CTO1WW  |
| ThinkSystem DM7100F Flash Storage Array (4U, CTO only)                                     | 7D25CTO1WW  |

<sup>\*</sup> Preconfigured models that are available only in North America (part numbers that have NA at the end) or EMEA (part numbers that have EA at the end) and require Preconfigured support to be purchased with the storage system (See the respective product guide for details).

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Lenovo Storage category: http://lenovopress.com/storage/san/lenovo#rt=product-guide

# **External backup units**

The following table lists the external backup options that are offered by Lenovo that can be used with the ThinkSystem SR630 for backup solutions.

**Note:** Information provided in this section is for ordering reference purposes only. End-to-end LTO Ultrium configuration support for a particular tape backup unit *must* be verified through the System Storage Interoperation Center (SSIC):

http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/storage/ssic

Table 44. External backup options

| Description                              | Part number |
|--|-------------|
| External RDX USB drives                  |             |
| ThinkSystem RDX External USB 3.0 Dock    | 4T27A10725  |
| External SAS tape backup drives          |             |
| IBM TS2260 Tape Drive Model H6S          | 6160S6E     |
| IBM TS2270 Tape Drive Model H7S          | 6160S7E     |
| IBM TS2280 Tape Drive Model H8S          | 6160S8E     |
| External SAS tape backup autoloaders     |             |
| IBM TS2900 Tape Autoloader w/LTO6 HH SAS | 6171S6R     |
| IBM TS2900 Tape Autoloader w/LTO7 HH SAS | 6171S7R     |
| IBM TS2900 Tape Autoloader w/LTO8 HH SAS | 6171S8R     |
| External tape backup libraries           |             |
| IBM TS4300 3U Tape Library-Base Unit     | 6741A1F     |

| Description   | Part number |  |
|---|-------------|--|
| SAS backup drives for TS4300 Tape Library           |             |  |
| LTO 6 HH SAS Drive                                  | 01KP934     |  |
| LTO 7 HH SAS Drive                                  | 01KP937     |  |
| LTO 8 HH SAS Drive                                  | 01KP953     |  |
| Fibre Channel backup drives for TS4300 Tape Library |             |  |
| LTO 6 FH Fibre Channel Drive                        | 01KP935     |  |
| LTO 6 HH Fibre Channel Drive                        | 01KP933     |  |
| LTO 7 FH Fibre Channel Drive                        | 01KP938     |  |
| LTO 7 HH Fibre Channel Drive                        | 01KP936     |  |
| LTO 8 FH Fibre Channel Drive                        | 01KP954     |  |
| LTO 8 HH Fibre Channel Drive                        | 01KP952     |  |

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Backup units category: http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/backup#rt=product-guide

# **Ethernet LAN switches**

The following table lists the Ethernet LAN switches that are offered by Lenovo that can be used with the ThinkSystem SR630 for network connectivity.

Table 45. Ethernet LAN switches

| Description  | Part number             |
|--|-------------------------|
| 1 Gb Ethernet switches                                       |                         |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem NE0152T RackSwitch (Rear to Front)        | 7Y810011WW              |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem NE0152TO RackSwitch (Rear to Front, ONIE) | 7Z320O11WW              |
| Lenovo RackSwitch G7028 (Rear to Front)                      | 7159BAX                 |
| Lenovo RackSwitch G7052 (Rear to Front)                      | 7159CAX                 |
| Lenovo CE0128TB Switch (3-Year Warranty)                     | 7Z340011WW              |
| Lenovo CE0128TB Switch (Limited Lifetime Warranty)           | 7Z360011WW              |
| Lenovo CE0128PB Switch (3-Year Warranty)                     | 7Z340012WW              |
| Lenovo CE0128PB Switch (Limited Lifetime Warranty)           | 7Z360012WW              |
| Lenovo CE0152TB Switch (3-Year Warranty)                     | 7Z350021WW              |
| Lenovo CE0152TB Switch (Limited Lifetime Warranty)           | 7Z370021WW              |
| Lenovo CE0152PB Switch (3-Year Warranty)                     | 7Z350022WW              |
| Lenovo CE0152PB Switch (Limited Lifetime Warranty)           | 7Z370022WW              |
| 10 Gb Ethernet switches                                      |                         |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem NE1032 RackSwitch (Rear to Front)         | 7159A1X                 |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem NE1032T RackSwitch (Rear to Front)        | 7159B1X                 |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem NE1064TO RackSwitch (Rear to Front, ONIE) | 7Z330O11WW              |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem NE1072T RackSwitch (Rear to Front)        | 7159C1X                 |
| Lenovo RackSwitch G8272 (Rear to Front)                      | 7159CRW                 |
| 25 Gb Ethernet switches                                      | , and the second second |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem NE2572 RackSwitch (Rear to Front)         | 7159E1X                 |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem NE2572O RackSwitch (Rear to Front, ONIE)  | 7Z210O21WW              |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem NE2580O RackSwitch (Rear to Front, ONIE)  | 7Z330O21WW              |

| Description  | Part number |
|--|-------------|
| 100 Gb Ethernet switches                                     |             |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem NE10032 RackSwitch (Rear to Front)        | 7159D1X     |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem NE10032O RackSwitch (Rear to Front, ONIE) | 7Z210O11WW  |

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Top-of-rack Switches category: http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/switches#rt=product-guide

# **Fibre Channel SAN switches**

The following table lists currently available Fibre Channel SAN switches that are offered by Lenovo that can be used with the ThinkSystem SR630 for external FC SAN storage connectivity.

Table 46. Fibre Channel SAN switches

| Description   | Part number |
|---|-------------|
| 8 Gb FC   |             |
| Lenovo B300, E_Port License, 8 ports licensed, 8x 8Gb SWL SFPs, 1 PS, Rail Kit, 1Yr FW        | 3873AR6     |
| 16 Gb FC  |             |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DB610S, 8 ports licensed, 8x 16Gb SWL SFPs, 1 PS, Rail Kit, 1Yr FW         | 6559F2A     |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DB610S, ENT., 24 ports licensed, 24x 16Gb SWL SFPs, 1 PS, Rail Kit, 1Yr FW | 6559F1A     |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DB620S, 24 ports licensed, 24x 16Gb SWL SFPs, 2 PS, Rail Kit, 1Yr FW       | 6415J1A     |
| Lenovo B6505, 12 ports licensed, 12x 16Gb SWL SFPs, 1 PS, Rail Kit, 1Yr FW                    | 3873ER1     |
| Lenovo B6510, 24 ports licensed, 24x 16Gb SWL SFPs, 2 PS, Rail Kit, 1Yr FW                    | 3873IR1     |
| 32 Gb FC  |             |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DB610S, 8 ports licensed, No SFPs, 1 PS, Rail Kit, 1Yr FW                  | 6559F3A     |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DB620S, 24 ports licensed, No SFPs, 2 PS, Rail Kit, 1Yr FW                 | 6415G3A     |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DB620S, 24 ports licensed, 24x 32Gb SWL SFPs, 2 PS, Rail Kit, 1Yr FW       | 6415H11     |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DB620S, ENT., 48 ports licensed, 48x 32Gb SWL SFPs, 2 PS, Rail Kit, 1Yr FW | 6415H2A     |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DB630S, 48 ports licensed, No SFPs, 2 PS, Rail Kit, 1Yr FW                 | 7D1SA001WW  |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DB630S, 48 ports licensed, 48x 32Gb SWL SFPs, 2 PS, Rail Kit, 1Yr FW       | 7D1SA002WW  |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DB630S, ENT., 96 ports licensed, 96x 32Gb SWL SFPs, 2 PS, Rail Kit, 1Yr FW | 7D1SA003WW  |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DB400D 32Gb FC Director, ENT., 4 Blade slots, 8U, 1Yr FW                   | 6684D2A     |
| Lenovo ThinkSystem DB800D 32Gb FC Director, ENT., 8 Blade slots, 14U, 1Yr FW                  | 6682D1A     |

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Rack SAN Switches category: http://lenovopress.com/storage/switches/rack#rt=product-guide

# **Rack cabinets**

The following table lists the rack cabinets that are currently offered by Lenovo that can be used for mounting the ThinkSystem SR630 and other IT infrastructure building blocks.

Table 47. Rack cabinets

| Description  | Part number |
|--|-------------|
| 12U 1200mm Deep Micro Datacenter Rack (no sidewall compartments), 1YR Warranty | 7D2B0001WW  |
| 12U 1200mm Deep Micro Datacenter Rack (no sidewall compartments), 3YR Warranty | 7D2N0001WW  |
| 18U 1200mm Deep Micro Datacenter Rack (no sidewall compartments), 1YR Warranty | 7D2C0001WW  |
| 18U 1200mm Deep Micro Datacenter Rack (no sidewall compartments), 3YR Warranty | 7D2P0001WW  |
| 25U S2 Standard Rack (1000 mm deep; 2 sidewall compartments)                   | 93072RX     |
| 25U Static S2 Standard Rack (1000 mm deep; 2 sidewall compartments)            | 93072PX     |
| 42U S2 Standard Rack (1000 mm deep; 6 sidewall compartments)                   | 93074RX     |
| 42U 1100mm Enterprise V2 Dynamic Rack (6 sidewall compartments)                | 93634PX     |
| 42U 1100mm Enterprise V2 Dynamic Expansion Rack (6 sidewall compartments)      | 93634EX     |
| 42U 1200mm Deep Dynamic Rack (6 sidewall compartments)                         | 93604PX     |
| 42U 1200mm Deep Static Rack (6 sidewall compartments)                          | 93614PX     |
| 42U Enterprise Rack (1105 mm deep; 4 sidewall compartments)                    | 93084PX     |
| 42U Enterprise Expansion Rack (1105 mm deep; 4 sidewall compartments)          | 93084EX     |

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Rack cabinets category: http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/racks#rt=product-guide

# **KVM** switches and consoles

The following table lists the KVM switches and consoles that are offered by Lenovo that can be used for providing console access to the ThinkSystem SR630.

Table 48. KVM switch and console options

| Description  | Part number |
|--|-------------|
| Consoles   | ·           |
| 1U 18.5" Standard Console (without keyboard)                             | 17238BX     |
| Console keyboards  |             |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Arabic 253 RoHS v2    | 7ZB7A05469  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Belg/UK 120 RoHS v2   | 7ZB7A05468  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Czech 489 RoHS v2     | 7ZB7A05206  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Danish 159 RoHS v2    | 7ZB7A05207  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Dutch 143 RoHS v2     | 7ZB7A05208  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Fr/Canada 445 RoHS v2 | 7ZB7A05210  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - French 189 RoHS v2    | 7ZB7A05209  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - German 129 RoHS v2    | 7ZB7A05211  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Greek 219 RoHS v2     | 7ZB7A05212  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Hebrew 212 RoHS v2    | 7ZB7A05213  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Hungarian 208 RoHS v2 | 7ZB7A05214  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Italian 141 RoHS v2   | 7ZB7A05215  |

| Description  | Part number |
|--|-------------|
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Japanese 194 RoHS v2        | 7ZB7A05216  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Korean 413 RoHS v2          | 7ZB7A05217  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - LA Span 171 RoHS v2         | 7ZB7A05218  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Norwegian 155 RoHS v2       | 7ZB7A05219  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Polish 214 RoHS v2          | 7ZB7A05220  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Portugese 163 RoHS v2       | 7ZB7A05221  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Russian 441 RoHS v2         | 7ZB7A05222  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Slovak 245 RoHS v2          | 7ZB7A05223  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Slovenian 234 RoHS v2       | 7ZB7A05231  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Spanish 172 RoHS v2         | 7ZB7A05224  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Swed/Finn 153 RoHS v2       | 7ZB7A05225  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Swiss F/G 150 RoHS v2       | 7ZB7A05226  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Thai 191 RoHS v2            | 7ZB7A05227  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Trad Chinese/US 467 RoHS v2 | 7ZB7A05467  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - Turkish 179 RoHS v2         | 7ZB7A05228  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - UK Eng 166 RoHS v2          | 7ZB7A05229  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - US Eng 103P RoHS v2         | 7ZB7A05470  |
| ThinkSystem Keyboard w/ Int. Pointing Device USB - US Euro 103P RoHS v2        | 7ZB7A05230  |
| Console switches and cables - ThinkSystem Digital KVM                          |             |
| ThinkSystem Digital 2x1x16 KVM Switch (DVI video output port)                  | 1754D1T     |
| ThinkSystem VGA to DVI Conversion Cable  | 4X97A11108  |
| ThinkSystem Single-USB Conversion Cable for Digital KVM                        | 4X97A11109  |
| ThinkSystem Dual-USB Conversion Cable for Digital KVM                          | 4X97A11107  |
| Console switches and cables - ThinkSystem Analog KVM                           | <u> </u>    |
| ThinkSystem Analog 1x8 KVM Switch (DVI video output port)                      | 1754A1T     |
| ThinkSystem VGA to DVI Conversion Cable  | 4X97A11108  |
| ThinkSystem USB Conversion Cable for Analog KVM                                | 4X97A11106  |
| Console switches and cables - Global Console Managers                          | <u> </u>    |
| Global 2x2x16 Console Manager (GCM16) (VGA video output port)                  | 1754D1X     |
| Global 4x2x32 Console Manager (GCM32) (VGA video output port)                  | 1754D2X     |
| Virtual Media Conversion Option Gen2 (VCO2)                                    | 46M5383     |
| Serial Conversion Option (SCO)   | 46M5382     |
| Console switches and cables - Local Console Managers                           |             |
| Local 1x8 Console Manager (LCM8) (VGA video output port)                       | 1754A1X     |
| Local 2x16 Console Manager (LCM16) (VGA video output port)                     | 1754A2X     |
| Virtual Media Conversion Option Gen2 (VCO2)                                    | 46M5383     |

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the KVM Switches and Consoles category: http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/kvm#rt=product-guide

# **Power distribution units**

The following table lists the power distribution units (PDUs) that are currently offered by Lenovo that can be used for distributing electrical power to the ThinkSystem SR630 and other IT infrastructure building blocks mounted in a rack cabinet.

Table 49. Power distribution units

| Description   | Part<br>number |
|---|----------------|
| 0U Basic PDUs   |                |
| 0U 36 C13/6 C19 24A/200-240V 1 Phase PDU with NEMA L6-30P line cord                       | 00YJ776        |
| 0U 36 C13/6 C19 32A/200-240V 1 Phase PDU with IEC60309 332P6 line cord                    | 00YJ777        |
| 0U 21 C13/12 C19 32A/200-240V/346-415V 3 Phase PDU with IEC60309 532P6 line cord          | 00YJ778        |
| 0U 21 C13/12 C19 48A/200-240V 3 Phase PDU with IEC60309 460P9 line cord                   | 00YJ779        |
| Switched and Monitored PDUs   |                |
| 0U 20 C13/4 C19 Switched and Monitored 24A/200-240V/1Ph PDU w/ NEMA L6-30P line cord      | 00YJ781        |
| 0U 20 C13/4 C19 Switched and Monitored 32A/200-240V/1Ph PDU w/ IEC60309 332P6 line cord   | 00YJ780        |
| 0U 18 C13/6 C19 Switched / Monitored 32A/200-240V/346-415V/3Ph PDU w/ IEC60309 532P6 cord | 00YJ782        |
| 0U 12 C13/12 C19 Switched and Monitored 48A/200-240V/3Ph PDU w/ IEC60309 460P9 line cord  | 00YJ783        |
| 1U 9 C19/3 C13 Switched and Monitored DPI PDU (without line cord)                         | 46M4002        |
| 1U 9 C19/3 C13 Switched and Monitored 60A 3Ph PDU with IEC 309 3P+Gnd cord                | 46M4003        |
| 1U 12 C13 Switched and Monitored DPI PDU (without line cord)                              | 46M4004        |
| 1U 12 C13 Switched and Monitored 60A 3 Phase PDU with IEC 309 3P+Gnd line cord            | 46M4005        |
| Ultra Density Enterprise PDUs (9x IEC 320 C13 + 3x IEC 320 C19 outlets)                   |                |
| Ultra Density Enterprise C19/C13 PDU Module (without line cord)                           | 71762NX        |
| Ultra Density Enterprise C19/C13 PDU 60A/208V/3ph with IEC 309 3P+Gnd line cord           | 71763NU        |
| C13 Enterprise PDUs (12x IEC 320 C13 outlets)   |                |
| DPI C13 Enterprise PDU+ (without line cord)   | 39M2816        |
| DPI Single Phase C13 Enterprise PDU (without line cord)                                   | 39Y8941        |
| C19 Enterprise PDUs (6x IEC 320 C19 outlets)  |                |
| DPI Single Phase C19 Enterprise PDU (without line cord)                                   | 39Y8948        |
| DPI 60A 3 Phase C19 Enterprise PDU with IEC 309 3P+G (208 V) fixed line cord              | 39Y8923        |
| Front-end PDUs (3x IEC 320 C19 outlets)   |                |
| DPI 30amp/125V Front-end PDU with NEMA L5-30P line cord                                   | 39Y8938        |
| DPI 30amp/250V Front-end PDU with NEMA L6-30P line cord                                   | 39Y8939        |
| DPI 32amp/250V Front-end PDU with IEC 309 2P+Gnd line cord                                | 39Y8934        |
| DPI 60amp/250V Front-end PDU with IEC 309 2P+Gnd line cord                                | 39Y8940        |
| DPI 63amp/250V Front-end PDU with IEC 309 2P+Gnd line cord                                | 39Y8935        |
| Universal PDUs (7x IEC 320 C13 outlets)   |                |
| DPI Universal 7 C13 PDU (with 2 m IEC 320-C19 to C20 rack power cord)                     | 00YE443        |
| NEMA PDUs (6x NEMA 5-15R outlets)   |                |
| DPI 100-127V PDU with fixed NEMA L5-15P line cord   | 39Y8905        |
| Line cords for PDUs that ship without a line cord   |                |
| DPI 30a Line Cord (NEMA L6-30P)   | 40K9614        |
| DPI 32a Line Cord (IEC 309 P+N+G)   | 40K9612        |
| DPI 32a Line Cord (IEC 309 3P+N+G)  | 40K9611        |

| Description                            | Part<br>number |
|--|----------------|
| DPI 60a Cord (IEC 309 2P+G)            | 40K9615        |
| DPI 63a Cord (IEC 309 P+N+G)           | 40K9613        |
| DPI Australian/NZ 3112 Line Cord (32A) | 40K9617        |
| DPI Korean 8305 Line Cord (30A)        | 40K9618        |

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Power infrastructure category: http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/pdu#rt=product-guide

# Uninterruptible power supply units

The following table lists the uninterruptible power supply (UPS) units that are currently offered by Lenovo that can be used for providing electrical power protection to the ThinkSystem SR630 and other IT infrastructure building blocks.

Table 50. Uninterruptible power supply units

| Description  | Part<br>number |
|--|----------------|
| Worldwide models   |                |
| RT1.5kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS (100-125VAC) (8x NEMA5-15R 12A outlets)                          | 55941AX        |
| RT1.5kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC) (8x IEC 320 C13 10A outlets)                        | 55941KX        |
| RT2.2kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS (100-125VAC) (8x NEMA 5-20R 16A outlets)                         | 55942AX        |
| RT2.2kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC) (8x IEC 320 C13 10A, 1x IEC 320 C19 16A outlets)    | 55942KX        |
| RT3kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS (100-125VAC) (6x NEMA 5-20R 16A, 1x NEMA L5-30R 24A outlets)       | 55943AX        |
| RT3kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC) (8x IEC 320 C13 10A, 1x IEC 320 C19 16A outlets)      | 55943KX        |
| RT5kVA 3U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC) (8x IEC 320 C13 10A, 2x IEC 320 C19 16A outlets)      | 55945KX        |
| RT6kVA 3U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC) (8x IEC 320 C13 10A, 2x IEC 320 C19 16A outlets)      | 55946KX        |
| RT8kVA 6U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC) (4x IEC 320-C19 16A outlets)                          | 55948KX        |
| RT11kVA 6U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC) (4x IEC 320-C19 16A outlets)                         | 55949KX        |
| RT8kVA 6U 3:1 Phase Rack or Tower UPS (380-415VAC) (4x IEC 320-C19 16A outlets)                | 55948PX        |
| RT11kVA 6U 3:1 Phase Rack or Tower UPS (380-415VAC) (4x IEC 320-C19 16A outlets)               | 55949PX        |
| ASEAN, HTK, INDIA, and PRC models  |                |
| ThinkSystem RT3kVA 2U Standard UPS (200-230VAC) (2x C13 10A, 2x GB 10A, 1x C19 16A outlets)    | 55943KT        |
| ThinkSystem RT3kVA 2U Long Backup UPS (200-230VAC) (2x C13 10A, 2x GB 10A, 1x C19 16A outlets) | 55943LT        |
| ThinkSystem RT6kVA 5U UPS (200-230VAC) (2x C13 10A outlets, 1x Terminal Block output)          | 55946KT        |
| ThinkSystem RT10kVA 5U UPS (200-230VAC) (2x C13 10A outlets, 1x Terminal Block output)         | 5594XKT        |

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Uninterruptible Power Supply Units category: http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/ups#rt=product-guide

## **Lenovo Financial Services**

Lenovo Financial Services reinforces Lenovo's commitment to deliver pioneering products and services that are recognized for their quality, excellence, and trustworthiness. Lenovo Financial Services offers financing solutions and services that complement your technology solution anywhere in the world.

We are dedicated to delivering a positive finance experience for customers like you who want to maximize your purchase power by obtaining the technology you need today, protect against technology obsolescence, and preserve your capital for other uses.

We work with businesses, non-profit organizations, governments and educational institutions to finance their entire technology solution. We focus on making it easy to do business with us. Our highly experienced team of finance professionals operates in a work culture that emphasizes the importance of providing outstanding customer service. Our systems, processes and flexible policies support our goal of providing customers with a positive experience.

We finance your entire solution. Unlike others, we allow you to bundle everything you need from hardware and software to service contracts, installation costs, training fees, and sales tax. If you decide weeks or months later to add to your solution, we can consolidate everything into a single invoice.

Our Premier Client services provide large accounts with special handling services to ensure these complex transactions are serviced properly. As a premier client, you have a dedicated finance specialist who manages your account through its life, from first invoice through asset return or purchase. This specialist develops an indepth understanding of your invoice and payment requirements. For you, this dedication provides a high-quality, easy, and positive financing experience.

For your region specific offers please ask your Lenovo sales representative or your technology provider about the use of Lenovo Financial Services. For more information, see the following Lenovo website: <a href="http://www.lenovo.com/us/en/landingpage/lenovo-financial-services">http://www.lenovo.com/us/en/landingpage/lenovo-financial-services</a>

## Related publications and links

For more information, see these resources:

- Lenovo ThinkSystem SR630 product page http://www3.lenovo.com/us/en/p/77XX7SRSR63
- Lenovo Data Center Solution Configurator (DCSC): http://dcsc.lenovo.com
- PSREF: Product Specifications Reference for ThinkSystem SR630 http://psref.lenovo.com/Product/ThinkSystem/ThinkSystem SR630
- Lenovo Data Center Support Downloads ThinkSystem SR630
   http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com/products/servers/thinksystem/sr630/7x01/downloads
   http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com/products/servers/thinksystem/sr630/7x02/downloads

## Related product families

Product families related to this document are the following:

- 2-Socket Rack Servers
- ThinkSystem SR630 Server

### **Notices**

Lenovo may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in all countries. Consult your local Lenovo representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to a Lenovo product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that Lenovo product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any Lenovo intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any other product, program, or service. Lenovo may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

Lenovo (United States), Inc. 1009 Think Place - Building One Morrisville, NC 27560 U.S.A.

Attention: Lenovo Director of Licensing

LENOVO PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some jurisdictions do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. Lenovo may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

The products described in this document are not intended for use in implantation or other life support applications where malfunction may result in injury or death to persons. The information contained in this document does not affect or change Lenovo product specifications or warranties. Nothing in this document shall operate as an express or implied license or indemnity under the intellectual property rights of Lenovo or third parties. All information contained in this document was obtained in specific environments and is presented as an illustration. The result obtained in other operating environments may vary. Lenovo may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Any references in this publication to non-Lenovo Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this Lenovo product, and use of those Web sites is at your own risk. Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the result obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

## © Copyright Lenovo 2020. All rights reserved.

This document, LP0643, was created or updated on April 28, 2020.

Send us your comments in one of the following ways:

- Use the online Contact us review form found at: http://lenovopress.com/LP0643
- Send your comments in an e-mail to: comments@lenovopress.com

This document is available online at http://lenovopress.com/LP0643.

## **Trademarks**

Lenovo and the Lenovo logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Lenovo in the United States, other countries, or both. A current list of Lenovo trademarks is available on the Web at <a href="https://www.lenovo.com/us/en/legal/copytrade/">https://www.lenovo.com/us/en/legal/copytrade/</a>.

The following terms are trademarks of Lenovo in the United States, other countries, or both:

**AnyBay®** 

**Bootable Media Creator** 

Flex System

Lenovo Services

Lenovo®

RackSwitch

System x®

ThinkSystem

TopSeller

TruDDR4

UpdateXpress System Packs

XClarity®

The following terms are trademarks of other companies:

Intel®, MAX®, Optane™, and Xeon® are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

Linux® is the trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.

Microsoft®, PowerShell, SQL Server®, Windows PowerShell®, Windows Server®, and Windows® are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.